Index

ABATEMENT
Public nuisance, action to abate, § 1:97

ACCIDENTS
Service of process on nonresidents involved in, Rule 4.3

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Actions on account
attachment to pleading, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
forms
answers, § F 4:77
complaints, § F 4:95, § F 4:96
cross-claim, § F 4:76
defenses, § F 4:76
Audit as part of discovery, Rule 33(C)

ACTIONS AND REMEDIES
Generally, Rule 64 to Rule 71
Civil, generally, § 2:2
Joinder, § 18:7, Rule 18(B)
Merger of law and equity, § 2:1, Rule 2
One form of action, Rule 2
Special statutory proceedings as civil action, § 2:2

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
Service of process on, Rule 4.2(J)

ADMINISTRATIVE PLEADINGS
Joinder of parties rule inapplicable to, § 19:1

ADMISSIONS AND DECLARATIONS
Amendment of pleading, effect of admissions against interest in original, § 15:1
Annulment actions, Rule 75(M)
Denials
generally, § 36:40 to 36:42
failure to deny construed as admission, § 8:9, § 55:2, Rule 8(D)
Divorce actions, Rule 75(M)
Domestic relations actions, Rule 75(M)
Failure to deny construed as, § 8:9, § 55:2, Rule 8(D)
Form for attorney's admission pro hac vice, § F 9:10, § F 9:11
Legal separation actions, Rule 75(M)
Number of paragraph, admission by, § 8:12
Paragraph, admission by, § 8:12
Presentation in answer, § 8:8, Rule 8(B)

ADMISSIONS AND DECLARATIONS—Cont'd
Split method of, § 8:13

ADOPTION
Civil procedure rules, § 1:58

ADULT EMANCIPATED CHILD
Joinder of parties in actions for loss of minor's consortium, compulsory, § 19.1:8

ADVERSE WITNESS ACT
Generally, § 30:10

AFFIDAVITS
Custody actions, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Domestic relations actions, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Forms (this index)
New trials, generally, § 59:39, Rule 59(C)
Pleadings need not be accompanied by, § 11:7, Rule 11
Spousal support, actions, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Support actions, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Generally, § 8:14
Amendment of pleading to include defense, § 15:6
Counterclaims distinguished, § 13:2
Exhaustiveness of rule, § 8:14

AGENCY
Form for instructions for service of process on, § F1:25
Garnishment, agent for service of process, Rule 3(B)
Service of process on corporation's agent, § 4.2:8 to 4.2:13
Venue in county where defendant has agent, § 3:55

AGENTS
Service of process on corporation's agent, § 4.2:8, § 4.2:10, § 4.2:13

AIRCRAFT AND AVIATION
Service of process on nonresidents, Rule 4.3

ALIAS SUMMONS
Generally, Rule 4(A)

ALIMONY
Relief from judgment, § 60:34

AMENDMENT OF PLEADINGS
Generally, § 15:1 to 15:16, Rule 15
Additions to original, § 15:1
As a matter of course, § 15:2
As matter of course, § 15:2, Rule 15(A)
Capacity of party, correction, Rule 15(C)
Caption of amended pleading, § 15:4
Consent to amendment, § 15:8, Rule 15(A)
Continuances, Rule 15(B)
Counterclaim, when omitted, § 13:27 to 13:30, Rule 13(F)

AMENDMENT OF PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Defendant's name unknown, § 3:8, § 3:9, § 4.6:3, § 10:3, Rule 3(A), Rule 15(D)
Defenses, Rule 12(H)(1)
Denial, § 15:5
Discretion of court, § 15:5
Evidence raising, Rule 15(B)
Evidence, amendment to conform to, § 15:7, Rule 15(B)
Good faith offering, § 15:5
Implied consent, § 15:8
Interlineation, § 15:1
Joinder of parties, § 15:14, § 17:28
Leave
generally, Rule 15(A)
right to amend without leave, § 15:2
to amend by interlineation, § 15:1
to file instanter, § 15:11
Leave, right to amend without leave, § 15:2
Methods, § 15:1
Misnomer of party, correction, Rule 15(C)
Motions
amendment of motions, § 15:3
status of motions attacking original pleading, § 15:11
Name of defendant unknown, § 15:15, Rule 15(D)
Objections to amendment, timeliness of, § 15:9
Real party in interest, addition of, § 15:14, § 17:28, Rule 17(A)
Relation back
generally, § 15:12
generally, § 15:12, Rule 15(C)
parties added, § 15:13, § 15:14
real party in interest, § 17:22
Replacement of original, § 15:1
Responsive pleading, § 15:10, Rule 15(B)
Right to amend without leave, § 15:2, Rule 15(A)
Separate statements of claims, court requiring, Rule 10(B)
Statute of limitation defense, effect of, § 15:6, § 15:12, § 15:13
Summary judgment motion, defense to, § 56:12
Supersession of Rule 8(C) by Rule 15, § 15:6
Time requirements
generally, Rule 15(A)
as matter of course, amendment, § 15:2
evidence, amendment to conform to, Rule 15(B)
objections to amendment, § 15:9
relation back of amended pleadings, Rule 15(C)
response to amended pleading, § 15:10
Time requirements, as matter of course, amendment, § 15:2

AMENDMENTS
Attorney's signature on motions and pleadings, § 11:3
Civil Procedure Rules, § 86:1, Rule 86
Civil rules, effective date of amendments to, § 86:1

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd
Demand for judgment, § 8:4
Effective date of civil rules, Rule 86
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, new trials, Rule 59(A)
Motions, amendment of, § 15:3
Process, § 4.6:3, Rule 4.6(B)
Proof of service, § 4.6:3, Rule 4.6(B)
Service of process, Rule 4.6(B)
Subpoenas, modification of, § 45:16
Summons, § 4.6:3, Rule 4.6(B)

ANNEXATION
Injunction, action, § 1:65

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE
Generally, § 75:1 to 75:18, Rule 75
Applicability of civil rules, § 75:2, Rule 75(A)
Civil protection order, § 75:9, Rule 75(G)
Cooling off period, § 75:13, Rule 75(K)
Decree, delay, reasons for, § 75:17, Rule 75(O)
Default judgments, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
Form of complaint, § F 4:138
Hearings, time, § 75:13, Rule 75(K)
Joinder of parties, § 19:1, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Jurisdiction, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
Magistrates, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Notice
  continuing jurisdiction, Rule 75(J)
  temporary restraining order, Rule 75(H)
  trials, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
Service of process, publication, service by, generally, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:4, Rule 4.4(A)
Temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)
Testimony, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
Trials
  generally, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
  notice, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
Venue, § 3:46, Rule 3(B)
Venue of actions, § 3:46

ANSWERS
Amended pleadings, answer to, § 15:10
Attachments and exhibits, Rule 10(D)
Captions, Rule 10(A)
Contents, § 8:8, Rule 10
Designation of pleadings as, § 10:6
File number, § 10:4
Filing, § 5:40, Rule 5(D), Rule 5(E)
Form of pleadings, § 10:1 to 10:13, Rule 10
Forms (this index)
Interrogatories (this index)
Paragraphs, Rule 10(B)

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Proof of service, Rule 5(D)
Service, Rule 5(A)
Signature, Rule 11
Supplemental pleading, Rule 15(E)
Time requirements, generally, § 12:1
Time requirements, generally, § 12:1, Rule 5(D), Rule 6(B), Rule 12(A)
Title of action, § 10:3

APPEAL AND REVIEW
Applicability of civil rules, Rule 1
Bonds, government and public officials not required to post appeal, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Civil procedure rules, applicability, § 1:28, § 1:29
Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:24 to 1:33, Rule 1(C)
Class actions, denial of, § 23:11
County board of revision, appeal to court of common pleas, § 1:101
Custody actions, § 75:9, Rule 75(H)
Default judgment, appeal from, § 55:18
Depositions, § 27:19, Rule 27(B)
Directed verdicts, § 50:48 to 50:51, § 50:50
Domestic relations actions, § 75:9, Rule 75(H)
Exceptions, unnecessary, § 46:1, Rule 46
Filing
  notice, Rule 3(F)
  out-of-state appeals, Rule 3(F)
Habeas corpus proceedings, § 1:86
Improper venue, Rule 3(G)
Industrial commission decision, § 1:99
  applicability of rules to appeal of, § 1:99
Multiple claims or parties, judgment in action involving, § 54:3
New trial, § 59:28, § 59:43
Notice, § F 20:50, Rule 3(F)
  filing, additional counties, Rule 3(F)
Out-of-state appeals, Rule 3(F)
Reversal of judgment, grounds for relief, § 60:56, Rule 60(B)(4)
Spousal support actions, § 75:9, Rule 75(H)
Stay of proceedings, judgment, § 62:2, § 62:4, Rule 62(B)
Substitution of party, § 25:2
Support and maintenance, § 75:9, Rule 75(H)
Time, multiple claims or parties, judgment in action involving, § 54:3
Venue, generally, § 3:78, Rule 3(G)

APPEARANCES
Attorney's presence at depositions, § 30:3
Attorneys, presence at depositions, § 30:3, Rule 30(B)
Default for failure to appear, Rule 5(A)
Physical appearance, authority to require, § 1:104
Remote appearances, § 1:105
Service of written appearance, Rule 5(A)

APPLICATIONS
Civil process server, § 4.1:18
Rules, applicability of, generally, Rule 1

ARBITRATION
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Civil Procedure Rules (this index)
Default judgments, proceedings, § 55:8
Joinder of parties rule inapplicable to, § 19:1

ARGUMENTS OF COUNSEL
Oral arguments, Rule 7(B)

ARRESTS
Judgment debtors, arrest of, § 64:1, Rule 64

ASBESTOS
Venue, tort actions, § 3:48

ASSIGNMENTS
Joinder of parties, § 17:6, § 19:13, Rule 19(A)(3)
Real party in interest, § 17:6

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS
Deponents, associations as, § 30:4, Rule 30(B)(5)
Interrogatories on, § 33:3, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
Long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
Out-of-state service, Rule 4.3
Professional associations, service of process on, § 4.2:19
Service of process
generally, § 4.2:7, § 4.2:8, § 4.2:10, § 4.2:13, § 4.2:14, § 4.2:17 to 4.2:19
generally, § 4.2:6 to 4.2:18, Rule 4.2(H)
foreign country, service in, § 4.5:19, Rule 4.5
unincorporated associations, § 4.2:18, Rule 4.2(H)

ASSUMED OR FICTITIOUS NAMES
Commencement of action against defendant identified by, Rule 3(A)

ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT
Generally, § 64:1, Rule 64
Agent for service of process, Rule 3(B)
Form of affidavit for order of garnishment, § F 19:12, § F 19:13
Form of order of prejudgment attachment, § F 19:8 to 19:10
Garnishment, Rule 3(B)
Satisfaction of judgment, § 64:1, Rule 64
Specific performance, § 70:1, Rule 70
Venue, § 3:54, Rule 3(B)

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Generally, § 26:5

ATTORNEY'S FEES
Class actions, § 23:17
Costs, award as
generally, § 54:5
refiling after dismissal, award prohibited, § 41:41
Depositions
motion to compel answer, Rule 37(A)(4)
sanction for failure to answer, § 30:5, Rule 30(G), Rule 37(B)
Depositions, sanction for failure to answer, § 30:5
Discovery sanctions, § 30:5, § 37:2, Rule 30(G), Rule 37
Dismissal, § 41:41
Motions in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney
generally, Rule 11
sanctions, § 11:9, § 11:10
Motions in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney, sanctions, § 11:9, § 11:10
Pleadings in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney
generally, Rule 11
sanctions, § 11:9, § 11:10
Pleadings in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney, sanctions, § 11:9, § 11:10
Pretrial conference, failure to attend, § 16:7
Sanctions
discovery noncompliance, § 30:5, § 37:16, Rule 30(G), Rule 37
frivolous conduct in signing of pleading or motion, § 11:9
motions in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney, § 11:10
pleadings in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney, § 11:10
rule 11 violation, § 11:9
scandalous or indecent matter in motion or pleading, § 11:10
subpoena sanctions, § 45:22, § 45:23
Sanctions, award as
discovery noncompliance, § 30:5
frivolous conduct in signing of pleading or motion, § 11:9
Rule 11 violation, § 11:9
scandalous or indecent matter in motion or pleading, § 11:10
Subpoena sanctions, § 45:22, § 45:23
Summary judgment motions or affidavits made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)

ATTORNEYS
Attorney of record, definition, § 11:4, Rule 5(B), Rule 11
Certifying motions and pleadings, § 11:6, Rule 11
Depositions
appointment to protect adverse parties, § 27:13, Rule 27(A)(2)
presence, § 30:3, Rule 30(B)(2)
Depositions, presence, § 30:3
Findings and conclusions, participation in formulation, Rule 52
Judgment entry, preparation, § 58:2
Motions, certifying of, § 11:6
New trial based on misconduct of prevailing party, § 59:18
Pleadings, certifying of, § 11:6
Privileged communications from clients, § 26:5
Request for admissions, signature to, § 36:12, Rule 36(A)

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Right to, depositions, § 27:13, Rule 27(A)(2)
Service of pleadings and papers on attorneys, subsequent to original complaint, § 5:4, § 5:6
Service of process and papers
generally, Rule 5(B)
subsequent to original complaint, § 5:4
Signatures
motions and pleadings
generally, § 11:1 to 11:6, Rule 11
disciplinary action, § 11:6
duty nondelegable, § 11:3
individual rather than firm name must be subscribed, § 11:3
request for admissions, § 13, Rule 36(A)
Signing of motions and pleadings
generally, § 11:2, § 11:6
generally, § 11:2, § 11:6
disciplinary action, § 11:6
Subpoenas
issuance by attorneys, § 45:6, Rule 45(B)
service by attorneys, § 45:8, Rule 45(B)
trial preparation materials, withholding of, § 45:19
Subpoenas, service by attorneys, § 45:8
Substitution
death, suggestion upon record of, § 25:4, § 25:5
incompetency, suggestion upon record of, § 25:15
Summons
duties, Rule 4.6(E)
name and address, Rule 4(B)
Work product privilege, § 26:5, Rule 26(B)(3)

AUDITS AND AUDITORS
Interrogatories answers, audit of business records on which based, Rule 33(C)

AUTHENTICATION
Evidence, authentication of, official record, § 44:2 to 44:4, Rule 44(A)

BAILIFFS
Service of process by, § 4.1:13
Subpoenas, service of, § 45:8

BAILMENTS
Real party in interest, bailees as, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)

BANKRUPTCY
Discharge as affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

BARBERS AND COSMETOLOGISTS
Forms of negligence complaint, beauty salons, § F 4:158

BONDS AND BOND ISSUES
Security
injunctive relief, § 65:5

BONDS AND BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Surety bonds
appeals bond requirement, government and public officials exempt from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
execution and enforcement of judgment, § 62:2, Rule 62(A)
injunctive relief, Rule 65(C)
stay of execution, § 62:2, Rule 62(A)

BRIEFS
Generally, Rule 7(B)(2)
Captions, § 10:7
Incorporation by reference, § 10:11, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 10(C)
Motion, brief in support of, § 7:14
Paper, size requirements, § 10:14, Rule 10(E)
Size of paper, § 10:14, Rule 10(E)
Summary judgment motion, brief in opposition to, § 56:15

BURDEN OF PROOF
Harmless error, § 61:1
Summary judgments, § 56:21

CAPTIONS
Generally, § 10:1, Rule 10(A)
Amended pleadings, § 15:4
Answers, Rule 10(A)
Briefs, § 10:7
Contents, § 10:1
Depositions, petitions for, § 27:5
Dismissal of action by stipulation, § 41:13
Jury demand, § 38:24, Rule 38(B)
Memoranda, supporting, § 10:7
Motions, Rule 7(B)(3)
Production of documents, requests for, § 34:5
Requests for admissions, § 36:7

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Attorney's certification of motions and pleadings, § 11:6, Rule 11
Complaints, copies of, § 3:72
Counterclaims and cross-claims, certification where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:37 to 13:40, Rule 13(J)
Depositions, § 30:23, § 30:24, Rule 30(F)(1)
Dismissal of actions, copies, § 3:73, Rule 3(F)

CERTIFICATION
Attorney's certification of motions and pleadings, § 11:6
Counterclaims and cross-claims, certification where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:39
Depositions, § 30:23, § 30:24

CHANGE OF VENUE
Generally, § 3:58, § 3:60, § 3:61, § 3:63, § 3:65 to 3:67
Costs, § 3:61
Fair and impartial trial, § 3:66

CHANGE OF VENUE—Cont'd
Forum non conveniens
doctrine recognized, § 3:65, § 3:67
original venue proper, § 3:67
Stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, § 3:63
When original venue improper, § 3:58, § 3:60, § 3:61, § 3:63
When original venue proper, § 3:65 to 3:67

CHECKS
Form of complaint by endorsee against endorser, § F 4:102

CHILD SUPPORT
Civil procedure rules, contempt for failure to pay child support, § 1:77

CHILDREN AND MINORS
Civil Procedure Rules (this index)
Default judgment, § 55:5, Rule 55(A)
Depositions, § 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Form of instructions for service of process on parent of child under age 16, § F1:26
Juvenile proceedings, construction of civil rules, § 1:18
Motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Next friend
caption, form of, § F 4:13
real party in interest, Rule 17(B)
Parties to actions, Rule 17(B)
Pleadings by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Service of process on, § 4.2:4, Rule 4.2(B)

CITATION
Civil Procedure Rules, § 85:1, Rule 85
Pleadings, Rule 44.1(A)

CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES
Adoption procedures, § 1:58
Amendment, effective date of, § 86:1
Amendments, effective date, § 86:1, Rule 86
Annexation, action to enjoin, § 1:65
Applicability
generally, § 1:1 to 1:6, § 1:3, § 1:4, Rule 1(A)
exceptions, § 1:20, § 1:20 to 1:22
mandated application of one or more rules, Revised Code sections, § 1:102
prohibited application of one or more rules, Revised Code sections, § 1:103
Rule 73 and Rule 75 exceptions, § 1:7
special statutory proceedings, § 1:20 to 1:22
Arbitration
action to compel performance of agreement, § 1:81
award, applicability of rules to action to vacate, § 1:83
confirm award, applicability of rules to action to, § 1:82
confirmation of award, § 1:82
Children and minors
contempt for failure to pay child support, § 1:77
custody of children, permanent, § 1:76

CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES—Cont'd
Children and minors—Cont'd
dependency action, § 1:75
Citation, § 85:1, Rule 85
Civil protection orders, § 1:92
Civil rights commission, summary enforcement of subpoena, § 1:98
Construction of rules
generally, § 1:3, § 1:7, § 1:8
generally, § 1:1 to 1:19, § 1:8, Rule 1(B)
goals and means, § 1:9
Contempt
generally, § 1:80
failure to pay child support, § 1:77
Court of common pleas
county board of revision, appeal from, § 1:101
habeas corpus action, § 1:85
industrial commission decision, appeal, § 1:99
mandamus, § 1:87
Custody of children, permanent, § 1:76
Declaratory judgments, § 1:84
Definitions, 1:1.1, Rule 1.1
Dependency action, § 1:75
Domestic relations actions, applicability, § 75:2, Rule 75
Dormant judgments, revival, § 1:78
Effective date, § 86:1, Rule 86
Effective date of civil rules, § 86:1
Elections (this index)
Estates, action against estate on rejected claim, § 1:73
Exceptions, Rule 1(C)
Fair cash value of shares of dissenting shareholder, determination, applicability of rules, § 1:69
Forms included, § 84:1, Rule 84
Fraud, applicability of rule to action to vacate probate court order due to, § 1:71
Guardians, § 1:72
Habeas corpus proceedings
common pleas court, § 1:85
court of appeals, § 1:86
Injunctions
annexation, § 1:65
zoning provisions, action to enjoin building, structure, or use in violation of, § 1:66
Jurisdictional effect, § 82:1 to 82:6, Rule 82
Mandamus in common pleas court, § 1:87
Modern Courts Amendment, broadening applicability, § 1:108
Modern Courts Amendment, limiting applicability, § 1:107
Municipal officer, charges against filed with probate judge, § 1:67
Original actions, § 1:85 to 1:88
Parentage action, § 1:91
Physical appearance, authority to require, § 1:104
Pleadings relying on, Rule 44.1(A)
Post-conviction relief, § 1:90

CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES—Cont'd
Prejudgment interest in tort action, § 1:68
Probate court order settling fiduciary's account, action to vacate on basis of fraud, § 1:71
Probate divisions of common pleas courts, applicability, § 73:2, Rule 73(A)
Prosecuting attorney, action for removal of, § 1:64
Public nuisance, action to abate, § 1:97
Public officers, action for removal of, § 1:62
Quo warranto in supreme court, § 1:88
Real estate recovery fund, action to recover payment, § 1:100
Revised code references, § 81:1, Rule 81
Rules of Superintendence, transfer of provisions into Rules of Practice and Procedure, § 1:109
Scope, § 1:1 to 1:109, Rule 1
Sexual predators, hearings, § 1:79
Simplicity and brevity of forms, § 84:1
Solid waste, enforcement, § 1:96
Special statutory proceedings
generally, § 1:59 to 1:103
applicability to, § 1:20 to 1:22
matters held not to be other, § 1:60
matters held to be other, § 1:61 to 1:101
Special statutory proceedings, applicability to, § 1:20
Stock and stockholders, determination of fair cash value of shares held by dissenting shareholders, § 1:69
Subpoena duces tecum, state auditor enforcement, § 1:63
Title, § 85:1, Rule 85
Tort action, applicability of rules to prejudgment interest in, § 1:68
Will contests, § 1:70
Wrongful death action, § 1:74
Zoning provision, applicability of rules to enforcement of, § 1:66

CIVIL PROTECTION ORDERS
Generally, Rule 65.1
Civil procedure rules, § 1:92
Discovery order, Rule 65.1:4
Notification of existence of a protection order, Rule 65.1:10
Petition dismissal, Rule 65.1:9
Protection order notice to NCIC database, Rule 65.1:8
Public access exception, Rule 65.1:11

CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION
Summary enforcement of subpoena, § 1:98

CLASS ACTIONS
Generally, § 23:1 to 23:17
Appeal regarding certification, § 23:11
Attorney fees, § 23:17
Binding effect of judgment, § 23:14
Categories of actions maintainable as
generally, § 23:6 to 23:9, Rule 23(A)
class action as superior method of adjudication, § 23:9

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Categories of actions maintainable as—Cont'd
common questions of law or fact predominate, § 23:9, Rule 23(B)(3)
determination by court, § 23:11
impairment of interests of other class members, § 23:7, Rule 23(B)(1)(b)
incompatible standards of conduct, § 23:7, Rule 23(B)(1)(a)
injunctive relief appropriate for whole class, § 23:8, Rule 23(B)(2)
predominance test, § 23:9, Rule 23(B)(3)
Certification of class
generally, § 23:2, § 23:6 to 23:9
procedure, § 23:11
standard of review, § 23:4
Class size requirements, § 23:5
Commonality requirement, § 23:5
Compromise, § 23:13, Rule 23(E)
Conditional orders, § 23:11
Discovery, § 23:11
Dismissal, § 23:13, § 41:7, § 41:15, Rule 23(E)
Hearings prior to certification of class, § 23:11
History, § 23:1
Injunctive relief, appropriateness for whole class as requirement for suit, § 23:8
Intervention, § 23:16, Rule 23(D)
Joinder of parties
all members, impracticality of joinder of, § 23:5
compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(D)
exception to, § 19:1, Rule 19(D)
Judgments, § 23:14, Rule 23(C)
Limitation of actions, § 23:15
Motion to certify class, § 23:11
Notice to class members
generally, § 23:9, § 23:12, Rule 23(D)
dismissal or compromise, § 23:13
Numerosity requirement, § 23:5
Predominance test, § 23:9
Prerequisites
generally, § 23:5
generally, § 23:5, Rule 23(A)
burden of establishing, § 23:2
Procedure, § 23:11
Purpose
generally, § 23:1
promotion of judicial economy, § 23:3
Questions of law or fact
common to class, § 23:5
predominance test, § 23:9
Questions of law or fact, predominance test, § 23:9
Representation of class members, adequacy of, § 23:5
Settlement, § 23:13
Standard of review, § 23:4
Statute of limitations, § 23:15

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Typicality requirement, § 23:5
Venue, § 23:10

CLERGY
Privileged communications, exempt from discovery, § 26:5

CLERICAL MISTAKES OR ERRORS
Correction
generally, § 60:1 to 60:6, Rule 60(A)
Forms
motion to correct, § F 22:2, § F 22:6
order and judgment entry correcting, § F 22:3, § F 22:7

CLERKS OF COURT
Local rules, filing with Supreme Court clerk of, § 83:4, Rule 83(A)
Motions, filing of rulings deciding motions, § 7:21, § 7:22
Notice of pending litigation, powers and duties, § 3:72 to 3:76, Rule 3(F)
Records, Rule 3(F)
Service of process, powers and duties
generally, § 4.1:5, Rule 4.3
attorney's instructions, § 4.6:25, Rule 4.6(E)
nondelivery, § 4.6:6, § 4.6:15
out-of-state service, § 4.3:89
Subpoenas
issuance by, § 45:5, Rule 45(B)
service of, § 45:8, Rule 45(B)

CLERKS OF COURTS
Service of process, powers and duties
generally, § 4.1:6
attorney's instructions, § 4.6:25
Subpoenas, service of, § 45:8

COGNOVIT
Form of complaint and answer, § F 4:103
Relief from judgment, § 60:68

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Generally, Rule 8(C)

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS
Generally, § 3:1 to 3:18
Capacity to sue or be sued, pleading of, § 9:1, Rule 9(A)
Failure of commencement
generally, Rule 3(A)
consequence of, § 3:10 to 3:17
lack of capacity, pleading of, § 9:1, Rule 9(a)
obligation to defend, lack of, § 3:16
statute of limitations, failure to satisfy, § 3:14
Filing complaint, Rule 3(A), Rule 5(E)
Limitation of action distinguished, § 3:5
Name of defendant, § 3:7 to 3:9

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Time requirements, § 3:5, § 3:6

COMMON LAW
Judicial notice to be taken, Rule 44.1(A)
Real party in interest, § 17:4

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Form of jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:36
Jury interrogatories, § F 15:36

COMPETENCY OF WITNESSES
Deponents, Rule 32(D)(3)

COMPLAINTS
Generally, Rule 3(A)
Account, attachment to pleading in action on, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
Attachment to pleading in action on account, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
Attachments, account, action on, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
Certified copies in additional counties, § 3:72
Class actions, § 23:1 to 23:17
Contents, Rule 10
Copies in additional counties in which property located, filing of, Rule 3(F)
Designation of pleadings as, § 10:6
Filing with court, § 3:4, Rule 3(A), Rule 5(E)
Form of pleadings, Rule 10
Forms (this index)
Jurisdiction, statement of, § 8:1
Name of defendant
  generally, § 3:5
  generally, § 3:5, Rule 3(A)
  unknown, § 15:15, Rule 15(D)
Numbering paragraphs, § 10:8
Paper, size required, § 10:14
Paragraphs, numbering of, § 10:8
Pleadings, Rule 7(A)
Scandalous or indecent matter, sanctions for, § 11:10, Rule 11
Service, § 3:5
  generally, § 3:5, § 3:6, Rule 5(A)
Shareholder's derivative action, § 23.1:2, Rule 23.1
Size of paper, § 10:14
Summons issued upon, § 4:1, § 4:1 to 4:3, Rule 4
Time and place allegations, § 8:5
Title of action, § 10:3, Rule 10(A)

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Class actions, § 23:13, Rule 23(E)
Offer of judgment, § 68:1, Rule 68
Shareholder's derivative action, § 23.1:3, Rule 23.1

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT
Pleading of performance or occurrence of, § 9:4, Rule 9(C)

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Deposition takers, § 28:4, Rule 28(C)

CONSENT
Amendment of pleadings, § 15:8
Jury trial by consent of parties, § 39:10

CONSENT OR APPROVAL
Amendment of pleadings, § 15:8, Rule 15(A)
Directed verdict, consent of jury unnecessary, § 50:44, Rule 50(A)(5)
Discovery, jurisdiction impliedly consented to when failure to comply with, Rule 37(B)(2)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, implied consent issues, Rule 15(B)
Jury trial by consent of parties, § 39:10, Rule 39(C)
Stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, defendant's consent to jurisdiction, Rule 3(D)

CONSIDERATION
Failure of consideration as affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
Generally, § 42:1, § 42:2, Rule 42(A)

CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSES AND OBJECTIONS
Generally, § 12:14, Rule 12(G)
Not waived by failure to consolidate, § 12:14, § 12:15, Rule 12(G)

CONSORTIUM, LOSS OF
Forms
motor vehicle case, § F 4:164, § F 4:165
negligence complaint involving slip and fall, § F 4:157
Joinder of parties, Rule 19.1(A)(2)

CONSTABLES
Subpoenas, service of, § 45:8

CONSTITUTION
Jury trial, § 38:8

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Directed verdict and First Amendment, § 50:4
Due process
motions, notice of hearing on, § 7:9, § 7:13
service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:34
Due process, service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:34
Judicial notice to be taken, Rule 44.1(A)
Jury trials, § 38:3 to 38:10, § 38:8

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
Rules, construction of
generally, Rule 1, Rule 1(B)
goals and means, § 1:9

CONTEMPT
Applicability of civil rules, § 1:80
Civil Procedure Rules (this index)

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Depositions
failure to answer, Rule 37(B)(1)
failure to attend
generally, § 45:21
subpoenas, Rule 45(E)
Depositions, failure to attend, § 45:21
Discovery, noncompliance with, § 45:21
generally, § 36:36, § 37:12, § 37:15, § 37:16, § 45:21, Rule 37(B)(1)
subpoenas, Rule 45(E)
Forms
discovery motions, § F 10:106 to 10:108
subpoenas for witnesses at trial, § F 15:24 to 15:27
Specific acts, judgment for, § 70:1, Rule 70
Subpoenas, noncompliance with, § 45:21, Rule 45(E)
Summary judgment motions made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)

CONTINUANCES
Amendments to pleadings, Rule 15(B)
Summary judgment response
documents, continuance to obtain, § 56:14
make response, continuance to, Rule 56(F)
Summary judgment response, documents, continuance to obtain, § 56:14

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
Breach of contract, venue for, § 3:37
Insurance, policies as evidence, Rule 26(B)(2)

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 52:4

CONVEYANCES
Parties to actions, substitution, § 25:17, § 25:18

CORONERS
Subpoenas, service of, § 45:8

CORONERS OR MEDICAL EXAMINERS
Subpoenas, service of, § 45:8

CORPORATIONS
Capacity to sue, pleading, § 9:1, Rule 9(A)
Deponents, corporations as, § 30:4, Rule 30(B)(5)
Interrogatories on, § 33:3, Rule 33(A)
Service of process on
generally, § 4.2:7 to 4.2:15, Rule 4.2(F), Rule 4.5
agent, § 4.2:8 to 4.2:13
foreign country, service in, Rule 4.5
mail service, § 4.2:14, § 4.2:15
Statutory agent, service on corporation's, § 4.2:10

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS
Depositions of prisoners, § 30:4

COSTS
Change of venue, § 3:61
Expert witnesses, § 54:5
Sanctions, award as, discovery noncompliance, § 37:16
Videotape depositions and evidence, § 54:5

COSTS AND EXPENSES
Award to prevailing party, § 54:5, Rule 54(D)
Bad faith, § 54:5
Change of venue, § 3:61
Definition of costs, § 54:5
Dismissal, § 41:40
Election contests, § 54:5
Expert witnesses, § 54:5, Rule 26(B)(4)
Judgment entries, § 58:5, Rule 58(C)
Magistrate's compensation not taxed as, § 53:3, Rule 53(B)
Refiling action after dismissal, § 41:41, Rule 41(D)
Sanctions, award as
depositions, failure to answer, Rule 37(B)
discovery noncompliance, § 36:35, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:20, Rule 37(A)(4)
Specific acts, judgment for, § 70:1, Rule 70
Summary judgment affidavit made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)
Videotape depositions and evidence, § 54:5

COUNTERCLAIM, RECOUPMENT, AND SETOFF
Generally, § 13:1 to 13:40, Rule 13
Affirmative defense distinguished, § 13:2
Amendment, omitted counterclaims set up by, § 13:27, § 13:27 to 13:30, § 13:28, § 13:30, Rule 13(F)
Certification where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:39, § 13:40, Rule 13(J)
Compulsory counterclaims
generally, § 13:3 to 13:22, Rule 13(A)
prerequisites, § 13:11 to 13:22
requirements for
generally, § 13:11 to 13:22
opposing party, § 13:15
res judicata effect, § 13:3, § 13:6 to 13:10
same transaction or occurrence requirement
generally, § 13:11 to 13:22
attorneys fees, § 13:18
trespass, § 13:18
third-party defendants, § 14:18
Construction of civil rules, § 1:12
Damages sought, limitations on, § 13:24, Rule 13(C)
Default judgments, § 55:1, Rule 55(C)
Dismissal
generally, § 41:40, Rule 41(C)
voluntary dismissal, limitations on, § 41:8, § 41:9, § 41:16, § 41:25 to 41:26, Rule 41(A)
Exceeding opposing claim, § 13:24
Interpleader, Rule 22

COUNTERCLAIM, RECOUPMENT, AND SETOFF—Cont'd
Joinder of additional parties, § 13:35, § 14:5, § 14:6, Rule 13(H)
Joinder of claims, § 14:15, § 18:1, § 18:2, Rule 18(A)
Judgments, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
Jurisdiction, certification where claim exceeds court's, § 13:37 to 13:40, Rule 13(J)
Limitation on damages sought, § 13:24, Rule 13(C)
Maturing or acquired after pleading, § 13:26, Rule 13(E)
Multiple defendants, service where, Rule 5(C)
Numbering paragraphs, § 10:8
Omission, Rule 13(F)
Omitted counterclaims, § 13:27, § 13:27 to 13:30, § 13:28, § 13:30, Rule 13(F)
Opposing party, assertion against, § 13:2
Permissive counterclaims, § 18:2, § 18:3
generally, § 13:23, Rule 13(B)
joinder of claims, § 18:2, § 18:3, Rule 18(A)
Political subdivisions, counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Public officials, counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Reply, § 7:4, Rule 7(A)
Separate trials and judgments, § 13:36, § 42:3, Rule 13(I), Rule 42(B)
State, counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Summary judgments
generally, § 56:2 to 56:4, Rule 56(A)
time requirements, § 56:5
Supplemental pleadings, counterclaims as, § 13:26, Rule 13(E)
Third-party practice
generally, § 14:18, Rule 14(B)
joinder of additional parties, § 14:5, § 14:6
joinder of claims, § 14:15
Time for response to, § 12:2, Rule 12(A)

COUNTERCLAIMS
Generally, § 13:1 et seq.
Affirmative defense distinguished, § 13:2
Amendment, omitted counterclaims set up by, § 13:27, § 13:28, § 13:30
Certification where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:39
Compulsory counterclaims
generally, § 13:4, § 13:8, § 13:9, § 13:13, § 13:14, § 13:18
applicability of rule, § 13:4
failure to comply with rule, res judicata effect of, § 13:8, § 13:9
original actions, inapplicability to, § 13:4
prerequisites, § 13:13, § 13:14, § 13:18
requirements for, § 13:13, § 13:14, § 13:18
res judicata effect, § 13:8, § 13:9
same transaction or occurrence requirement
generally, § 13:13, § 13:14, § 13:18
attorneys fees, § 13:18
trespass, § 13:18
Construction of civil rules, § 1:12
Forms (this index)
Joinder of additional parties, § 14:5

COUNTERCLAIMS—Cont'd
Joinder of claims, § 14:15, § 18:2
Jurisdiction, certification where claim exceeds court's, § 13:39
Omitted counterclaims, § 13:27, § 13:28, § 13:30
Opposing party, assertion against, § 13:2
Permissive counterclaims, § 18:2, § 18:3
Reply, § 7:4
Separate trials and judgments, § 13:36
Third-party practice
joinder of additional parties, § 14:5
joinder of claims, § 14:15

COUNTIES
Amendment, relation back of, Rule 15(C)
Appeal bonds, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Default judgments against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Service of process on, § 4.2:22, Rule 4.2(K)

COUNTY COURTS
Judges
disability, § 63:1 to 63:4, § 63:3, Rule 63
successor, appointment of, § 63:4
Judges, disability, § 63:3
Service of process by sheriff, § 4.1:13
Venue, § 3:18 to 3:79, § 3:65 to 3:67, Rule 3(B) to Rule 3(G)

COURT OF APPEALS
Judges
disability, § 63:1 to 63:4, § 63:3, Rule 63
successor, appointment of, § 63:4
Service of process by sheriff, § 4.1:13

COURT REPORTERS
Depositions, taking of, § 28:5, Rule 28(D)

COURTS
Term of court, effect of expiration of term on time computation, Rule 6(C)

COURTS OF APPEALS
Judges, disability, § 63:3

COURTS OF COMMON PLEAS
Civil Procedure Rules (this index)
Discovery, petitions for pre-suit, Rule 34(D)
Judges
disability, § 63:1 to 63:4, § 63:3, Rule 63
successor, appointment of, § 63:4
Judges, disability, § 63:3
Pretrial procedure, Rule 16
Procedure, Rule 1 to Rule 58
Service of process by sheriff, § 4.1:13

CREDITORS' RIGHTS AND REMEDIES
Form of creditor's bill, § F 19:19 to 19:21

CROSS-CLAIMS
Generally, § 13:31 to 13:40, § 13:36, Rule 13
Certification where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:37 to 13:40, § 13:39, Rule 13(J)
Co-parties, cross-claims against, § 13:31 to 13:34, Rule 13(G)
Default judgments, § 55:1, Rule 55(C)
Dismissal, § 41:40, Rule 41(C)
Interpleader, Rule 22
Joinder of additional parties, § 13:35, § 14:5, § 14:6, Rule 13(H)
Joinder of claims, § 18:1, § 18:2, Rule 18(A)
Judgments, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
Jurisdiction, Rule 13(J)
Multiple defendants, service where, Rule 5(C)
Numbering paragraphs, § 10:8
Permissive nature, § 13:32
Separate trials and judgments, § 13:36, § 42:3, Rule 13(I), Rule 42(B)
Summary judgments, § 56:2 to 56:4, Rule 56(A)
Third-party practice
  generally, § 14:18, Rule 14(B)
  joinder of additional parties, § 14:5, § 14:6
Time for response to, § 12:2, Rule 12(A)

CROSS-EXAMINATION
Deponents, § 30:9 to 30:10, Rule 30(C)

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
Affidavits, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Appeal and review, § 75:9, Rule 75(H)
Investigations, § 75:5, Rule 75(D)
Long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
Modification of custody order, § 75:9, Rule 75(H)
Out-of-state service, § 4.3:73 to 4.3:77, § 4.3:74, § 4.3:75, Rule 4.3
Pendente lite, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Permanent, civil procedure rules, § 1:76
Records and reports, investigative, § 75:5, Rule 75(D)
Subpoena of parties, § 75:7, Rule 75(E)
Temporary, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)

DAMAGES
Counterclaims, limitations, § 13:24, Rule 13(C)
Default judgments, § 54:4, Rule 54(C)
Demand for judgment, Rule 54(C)
Excessive award, grounds for new trial, § 59:22
Excessive damages, new trial, grounds for, § 59:22, § 59:22 to 59:24, Rule 59(A)(4)
Inadequate amount, grounds for new trial, § 59:22, § 59:22 to 59:24, Rule 59(A)(4)
Monetary relief, limitation on, § 54:4
New trial motions, grounds, § 59:22, § 59:22 to 59:24, Rule 59(A)(4)
Pleadings, generally, § 8:3

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:20, § 5:24, § 5:24 to 5:26
Special damages
itemization, Rule 16
pleadings
generally, § 9:8, Rule 9(G)
motion for definite statement, Rule 12(E)
Summary judgments, liability/damages split, § 56:37, § 56:44, Rule 56(C)

DEATH
Depositions, use after death, Rule 32(A)
Dismissal of actions, § 25:12

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS
Form of creditor's bill, § F 19:19 to 19:21

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Generally, § 57:1 to 57:6, Rule 57
Administrative remedy, preclusion of declaratory judgment due to available, § 57:5
Advancements on trial list, § 57:6
Burden of proof, § 57:3
Civil procedure rules, § 1:84
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Other remedy not precluding, § 57:4, § 57:5
Procedure, § 57:2

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
Form of claim for debt and to set aside fraudulent conveyance, § F 4:117
Fraudulent conveyances
form of claim for debt and to set aside, § F 4:117
joinder of remedies, Rule 18(B)
Parties to actions, substitution, § 25:17, § 25:17 to 25:19, § 25:18, Rule 25(C)

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Generally, § 55:1, § 55:1 to 55:19, Rule 55
Annulment actions, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
Appeals from, § 55:18
Application for
generally, § 55:9 to 55:14
generally, § 12:1, § 55:9 to 55:14, Rule 55(A)
Arbitration proceedings, § 55:8
Basis for, § 55:2, § 55:2 to 55:4
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Counterclaims and cross-claims, § 55:1, Rule 55(C)
Counties, judgment against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Damages, limitation by prayer for relief, § 54:4, Rule 54(C)
Definitions
appearance, § 55:4
otherwise defend, § 55:3
Definitions, appearance, § 55:4

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Depositions, sanctions for failure to attend or answer, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 55:19, Rule 37(B)(2)
Discovery, noncompliance with, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 55:19, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Divorce actions, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:17
Grounds for, § 55:2 to 55:4, Rule 8(D)
Hearing on motion, § 55:13, 55:14, § 55:14, Rule 55(A)
Improper, § 55:5 to 55:8
arbitration, § 55:8
default against state, § 55:6
divorce, § 55:7
unrepresented minors and incompetents, § 55:5
Incompetent persons, judgment against, § 55:5, Rule 55(A)
Legal separation actions, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
Military affidavit, § 55:12
Minors, judgment against, § 55:5, Rule 55(A)
Municipal corporations, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Notice, application and hearing thereon, § 55:2, § 55:14, Rule 55(A)
Oral motion, § 55:9
Penalty defaults, § 55:19, Rule 37(B)(2), Rule 37(D)
Political subdivisions, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Pretrial conference, failure to attend, § 16:7
Public officials, judgment against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Reconsideration or rehearing, § 55:17
Relief from judgment, motion for, § 55:16
Scope of relief, § 54:4, Rule 54(C)
Service
hearing notice, service of, § 55:14
motion for judgment, § 55:11
notice of application for, § 5:22
party in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:20 to 5:26
party not in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:27 to 5:37
Service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint
party in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:13, § 5:23, § 5:24
party not in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:30, § 5:32, § 5:33
Setting aside, § 55:16, § 55:18
generally, § 55:15 to 55:18, Rule 55(B)
failure to give notice, § 55:14
Spousal support actions, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
State, judgment against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Third-party claims, § 55:1, Rule 55(C)
Townships, judgment against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Venue, Rule 3(C)
Written motion, § 55:9

DEFENDANTS
Defined, Rule 4(C)
Incorrectly named, commencement of action against, Rule 3(A)

DEFENDANTS—Cont'd
Multiple defendants
service of process on, Rule 5(C)
summons, separate, Rule 4(A)
venue, Rule 3(E)
Name unknown
amendment of pleadings, § 4.6:3, Rule 15(D)
commencement of action against, Rule 3(A)
Summons, Rule 4(A)
issuance, § 4:1, § 4:1 to 4:3
Summons, issuance, § 4:1

DEFENSES
Generally, Rule 8(B)
Affirmative defenses
generally, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
amendment of pleading to include defense, § 15:6
condonation defense eliminated, § 75:6
counterclaims distinguished, § 13:2
exhaustiveness of rule, § 8:14
motion to dismiss asserting defense, § 12:9, Rule 12(B)
multiple defendants, service where, Rule 5(C)
recrimination defense eliminated, § 75:6
separate statements, § 10:10
Alternative defenses, § 8:4, Rule 8(E)(2)
Amendments, relation back of, Rule 15(C)
Attachment of written instruments on which defense is based, Rule 10(D)
Attacking defensive pleadings, § 12:13
Consolidation
generally, § 12:14, Rule 12(G)
not waived by failure to consolidate, § 12:14, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(2)
Failure to prosecute, Rule 4(E)
Failure to state claim upon which relief can be granted
generally, § 12:9
generally, § 12:9, Rule 12(B)(6)
motion to strike as alternative to dismissal, § 12:12
waiver, § 12:9, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(2)
Hearings on motions, Rule 12(D)
Hypothetical statements, § 8:4, Rule 8(E)(2)
Inconsistent statements, § 8:4, Rule 8(E)(2)
Insufficient defense, motion to strike, Rule 12(F)
Lack of standing, § 17:8 to 17:23
Motions, asserting by, Rule 12(B)
Separate statements, § 10:10, Rule 10(B)
Standing lacking, § 17:8 to 17:23
Striking matter from pleading, Rule 12(F)
Summary judgment, § 12:9
Third party defendants, § 14:17
Time requirements, § 12:3, Rule 12(A)

DEFENSES—Cont'd
Waiver
generally, Rule 12(H)
claim upon which relief can be granted, failure to state, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(2)
consolidation not waived by failure to consolidate, § 12:14, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(2)

DEMAND OR REQUEST
Service of demand, generally, Rule 5(A)

DEMURRERS
Abolished, Rule 7(C)

DEPENDENT AND NEGLECTED CHILDREN
Civil procedure rules, dependency action, § 1:75

DEPOSITIONS
Generally, Rule 26 to Rule 32
Absent witnesses, § 32:6, Rule 32(A)
Admissibility
objections to, § 32:4, Rule 32(B)
out-of-state depositions, Rule 27(F)
Admissibility, objections to, § 32:4
Appeal pending, § 27:19, Rule 27(B)
Approval, transcript by deponent, § 30:17 to 30:21, Rule 30(E)
Associations as deponents
generally, § 30:4
generally, § 30:4, Rule 30(B)(5)
use of depositions, Rule 30(B)(5)
Attendance
generally, § 30:5, Rule 30(G)
attorneys, § 30:3, Rule 30(B)(2)
Attorney fees, award as sanction for failure to appear or answer, § 30:5, Rule 30(G), Rule 37(B)(2)
Attorneys
appointment, § 27:13, Rule 27(A)(2)
presence at deposition, § 30:3, Rule 30(B)(2)
Attorneys, presence at deposition, § 30:3
Bad faith conduct, effect of, Rule 30(D)
Certification, § 30:23, § 30:24, Rule 30(F)(1)
Changes, § 30:19, Rule 30(E)
Changes by deponent, § 30:19
Compelling answer, Rule 37(A)
Competency of testimony or witness, objections to, Rule 32(D)(3)
Conflict of interest of officer taking, § 28:4, Rule 28(C)
Construction of rules, Rule 27(G)
Contempt
failure to answer, Rule 37(B)(1)
failure to attend, § 45:21
generally, § 45:21
subpoenas, Rule 45(E)
Contempt, failure to attend, § 45:21
Contracts, prohibited blanket, Rule 28(D)

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Contradiction of testimony, § 32:6, Rule 32(A)
Copies, § 30:15, Rule 30(F)(2)
Corporations
generally, § 30:4, Rule 30(B)(5)
use of depositions, Rule 30(B)(5)
Corporations as deponents
generally, § 30:4
generally, § 30:4
Costs
generally, § 27:20, § 32:6, § 54:5, Rule 27(E)
motion to compel answer, § 37:7, Rule 37(A)(4)
protective orders, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
sanctions for failure to answer, Rule 37(B)
transcripts, § 30:15, Rule 30(F)(2)
Cross-examinations, § 30:9 to 30:10, Rule 30(C)
Death, use after, Rule 32(A)
Default judgment for failure to attend or answer, Rule 37(B)(2)
Dismissal of action for failure to attend or answer, Rule 37(B)(2)
Duration, § 30:7
Errors, in manner of taking, Rule 32(D)(3)
Evasive or incomplete answers, sanctions, Rule 37(A)(3)
Evidence, use as
generally, § 32:1, § 32:2, Rule 32(A)
perpetuation of testimony
generally, § 27:18, Rule 27(A)(4)
verification of complaint, Rule 11
Examination of deponent, § 30:9 to 30:10, Rule 30
Exclude, motion to exclude person from deposition, § F 10:84
Exhibits, § 30:16, Rule 30(F)(1)
Filing
generally, § 5:40, § 27:17, § 30:26, Rule 5(D), Rule 27(D), Rule 30(F)(1)
notice of filing, § 30:27, Rule 30(F)(3)
time, § 32:2, Rule 32(A)
Foreign country, taken in, § 28:3, Rule 28(B)
Forms (this index)
Grounds for taking, Rule 32(A)
Hard facts, use to discover, § 33:1
Impeaching testimony by, § 32:6, Rule 32(A)
Incompetents, appointment of guardian ad litem to protect, § 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Inspection, § 30:16, Rule 30(F)(1)
Inspection of documents produced, § 30:16
Irregularities, in manner of taking, Rule 32(D)(3)
Leading questions, § 30:10
Mentally ill or retarded persons, appointment of guardian ad litem to protect, § 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Minors, appointment of guardian ad litem to protect, § 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Misconduct during taking, § 30:32
generally, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
objections, Rule 32(D)(3)

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Motions
compelling answer
generally, § 37:3, Rule 37(A)
choice of court, § 37:5
costs, § 37:7
completion and return of deposition, objections to, Rule 32(D)(4)
exclude person from deposition, § F 10:84
notice, § 37:6
objections to admissibility, Rule 32(B)
suppression, motions for, § 32:2, Rule 32(D)(4)
suspension or protective order, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
termination, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
use to support, § 7:16, Rule 32(A)
writing requirement, § 37:6
No adverse use provision, § 30:3, Rule 30(B)(2)
Nonparty witnesses, § 32:6
Notice
contents, Rule 30(B)(1)
filing of deposition, § 30:27, Rule 30(F)(3)
objections to notice, Rule 32(D)(1)
order compelling, § 37:6, Rule 37(A)
petition, § 27:9 to 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
production of documents in connection with, Rule 30(B)(4)
taking of deposition, Rule 30(B)
telephone, deposition by, Rule 30(B)(6)
written questions, § 31:1, Rule 31
Notice requirements, § 30:6
Oath, § 30:8, Rule 30(C)
Objections
generally, § 30:28 to 30:31, Rule 30(C)
answering subject to, § 30:30
examination of documents, § 30:16, Rule 30(F)(1)
use of depositions, § 32:4, Rule 32(D)
Officers authorized to take
generally, § 30:4
generally, § 30:4
signing deposition, § 30:22
Officers taking
generally, § 28:1 to 28:3, § 30:4, Rule 28, Rule 30(A)
disqualification, effect of, Rule 32(D)
objections to, Rule 32(D)(2)
signing deposition, § 30:22, Rule 30(E)
Oral examinations
generally, § 30:1 to 30:31, Rule 30
generally, § 30:1 to 30:31
Oral examinations, generally, § 30:1 to 30:31
Order for examination
generally, § 27:15, Rule 27(A)(3)
demand in petition, § 27:7, Rule 2

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Other action, use in instant action of deposition taken in, § 32:3
Out of state
generally, Rule 27(F)
officers authorized to take, § 28:3, Rule 28(B)
Partial use, § 32:7, Rule 32(A)
Partnerships, as deponents
generally, Rule 30(B)(5)
use of depositions, Rule 30(B)(5)
Perpetuation of testimony
generally, § 27:1 to 27:20, Rule 27
verification of complaint, Rule 11
Persons against whom deposition may be used, § 32:5
Persons who may be deposed, § 30:4, Rule 30(A)
Persons who may take depositions, § 30:2, Rule 30(A)
Petitions for perpetuation of testimony
generally, § 27:1 to 27:8, Rule 27(A)(1)
caption and title, § 27:5
contents, § 27:6
demand for court order, § 27:7
notice, § 27:9 to 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
persons who may petition, § 27:2
signature, § 27:8
venue, § 27:3
verification, § 27:4
Prisoners, § 30:4, Rule 30(A)
Production of documents, § 30:16, Rule 30(F)(1)
Protective orders, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
Purpose for which deposition may be used, § 32:6
Purposes, § 30:1
Rebuttal, Rule 32(C)
Recording and transcribing testimony, § 30:12, § 30:13
Recording, transcribing testimony, § 30:12, § 30:13, Rule 30(B)(3)
Rejection by deponent, § 30:21
Rejection, deponent, § 30:21, Rule 30(E)
Remote means, § 30:14
Sanctions
evasive or incomplete answers, Rule 37(A)(3)
failure to appear or answer
generally, § 37:23 to 37:27
attorney fees, award of, Rule 30(G), Rule 37(B)(2)
contempt, § 45:21, Rule 37(B)(1)
subpoenas, Rule 45(E)
costs, award of, Rule 37(B)
default judgment or dismissal, Rule 37(B)(2)
deposing party, § 37:25
motion to impose sanctions, § 37:24, § 55:19, Rule 30(G), Rule 37(D)
service of subpoena, failure of, § 30:5, Rule 30(G)
Sealing, § 30:25, Rule 26(C), Rule 30(F)

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Service
notice of petition for perpetuation of testimony, § 27:11, § 27:12, Rule 27(A)(2)
sanctions, § 30:5, Rule 30(G)
subpoenas, Rule 45(B)
Service of process, sanctions for failure of, § 30:5
Signatures, § 30:20 to 30:21
generally, § 30:20 to 30:21, Rule 30(E)
objections to, Rule 32(D)(4)
petitioner, § 27:8
Stenographic recording, § 30:13, Rule 30(B)(3)
Stipulations, § 29:1, Rule 29
Subpoenas, § 30:5
generally, § 30:5, Rule 30(A)
duces tecum, Rule 30(B)
failure to serve subpoena, Rule 30(G)
service of, Rule 45(B)
written questions, deposition on, Rule 31
Substitution of parties, effect of, Rule 32(A)
Suppression
generally, Rule 30(E)
motions for, § 32:2, Rule 32(D)
Suspension during taking, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
Taken in another action, use in instant action of one, § 32:3
Telephone depositions, § 30:14
generally, § 30:14, Rule 30(B)(6)
written questions, deposition on, § 31:1
Termination by motion, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
Time requirements
generally, § 30:3, Rule 30(A)
filing deposition, § 32:2, Rule 32(A)
motion to compel answer, § 37:4
service of notice of petition, § 27:11, Rule 27(A)(2)
Transcripts
generally, § 30:15, Rule 30(C)
approval by deponent, § 30:17 to 30:21, Rule 30(E)
corrections by deponent, § 30:19, Rule 30(E)
objections to, Rule 32(D)(4)
Use, § 27:18, § 32:1 to 32:7, Rule 27(A)(4), Rule 32
Use of depositions, § 32:4
Venue of petition to perpetuate testimony, § 27:3, Rule 27(A)(1)
Verification
perpetuation of testimony, Rule 11
petitions, § 27:4
Videotaping
generally, § 30:13
costs, § 54:5
objections to admissibility, § 32:4
Waiver, objections
generally, § 30:29, Rule 32(D)

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Waiver, objections—Cont'd
examination and reading by deponent, § 30:17, Rule 30(E)
Witnesses, in lieu of attendance, § 32:6
Written questions
generally, § 31:1, Rule 31
objections to, Rule 32(D)

DEPOSITS
Interpleader actions, Rule 22

DIRECTED VERDICT
Generally, § 50:2 et seq.
Appellate review, § 50:50
Denial of motion
generally, § 50:33 et seq.
appeal from, § 50:50
Granting motion
generally, § 50:39
appeal, § 50:50
grounds, § 50:32
statement of basis for
generally, § 50:39
jury trial, § 50:39
Grounds for motion, § 50:32
Nonjury trial, § 50:3
Opening statement, making motion on, § 50:8, § 50:32
Reasonable minds, more than one conclusion, denial of motion, § 50:35
conflicting evidence, § 50:36
Review of, § 50:50
Time or date, making motion, § 50:7, § 50:8

DIRECTED VERDICTS
Generally, § 50:1 to 50:51, Rule 50, Rule 50(A)
Appeal and review, § 50:48 to 50:51, § 50:50
Assent of jury unnecessary, § 50:44, Rule 50(A)(5)
Both parties moving, Rule 50(A)(2)
Close of all evidence, making motion after, § 50:10, Rule 50(A)(1)
Close of opponent's evidence, making motion after, § 50:9, Rule 50(A)(1)
Consent of jury unnecessary, § 50:44, Rule 50(A)(5)
De novo review, § 50:49
Denial of motion
generally, § 50:33 to 50:36
appeal from, § 50:50
offer evidence, right to, § 50:45, § 50:46
Dismissal
new trial, relationship to grounds for involuntary, § 50:31
relationship to grounds for involuntary, § 50:29, § 50:30
Dismissal, new trial, relationship to grounds for involuntary, § 50:31
First Amendment, § 50:4

DIRECTED VERDICTS—Cont'd
Granting motion
generally, § 50:37 to 50:44, § 50:39, Rule 50(A)(5)
appeal, § 50:50
effect, § 50:38
grounds, § 50:21 to 50:32, § 50:32
jury assent unnecessary, § 50:44
statement of basis for
generally, § 50:39, § 50:39 to 50:43
jury trials, § 50:39
sufficiency, § 50:40
timing, § 50:43
waiver, § 50:41
writing requirement, § 50:42
Grounds for motion, § 50:32
generally, § 50:21 to 50:32, Rule 50(A)(3)
failure to state, § 50:13
specificity, statement with, § 50:11 to 50:13
testing sufficiency of evidence, § 50:14 to 50:20
Inferences drawn from evidence, § 50:19, § 50:20
Judgment notwithstanding verdict
previous directed verdict motion not required, § 50:62
relationship to motion for directed verdict, § 50:76, § 50:77
Nonjury trial, § 50:3
Opening statement, making motion on, § 50:8, § 50:20, § 50:32, Rule 50(A)(1)
Physical facts rule, § 50:17
Reasonable minds rule, § 50:15, § 50:22 to 50:25, Rule 50(A)(4)
more than one conclusion, denial of motion, § 50:35
conflicting evidence, § 50:36
Res ipsa loquitur, § 50:5
Review of, § 50:48 to 50:51, § 50:50
Ruling on motion
standards, § 50:14 to 50:20
written statement, Rule 50(E)
Specificity of motion, § 50:12, Rule 50(A)(3)
Summary judgment motion, relationship to grounds for, § 50:28
Testing sufficiency of evidence, § 50:14 to 50:20
Time or date
making motion, § 50:7, § 50:8
time for, § 50:7 to 50:10, Rule 50(A)(1)
statement of basis for decision to grant motion, § 50:43
Waiver of statement of basis for granting motion, § 50:41
Weight of evidence versus sufficiency of evidence, § 50:31

DISCHARGE OR RELEASE
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

DISCOVERY
Generally, Rule 26 to Rule 37
Abuse, protective orders, § 26:9, Rule 26(C)
Attorney fees, award as sanction, § 30:5, § 37:2, § 37:12, § 37:16, Rule 30(G), Rule 37

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Attorney fees, award as sanction of, § 30:5
Attorney's work product privilege, § 26:5, Rule 26(B)(3)
Burden of research, Rule 33(C)
Class actions, § 23:11
Commencement, § 26:8, Rule 26(D)
Conference, § 26:11
Construction of civil rules, § 1:14
Contempt, § 45:21
generally, § 37:12, § 37:15, § 37:16, § 45:21, Rule 37(B)(1)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
subpoenas, Rule 45(E)
Costs as sanctions, § 36:35, § 37:2, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:20, Rule 37(A)(4)
Cumulative or duplicative, limitations, Rule 26(A)
Default judgment for failure to comply
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, § 55:19, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Dismissal of action for failure to comply
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Dismissal of action for failure to comply, requests for admissions, § 36:36
Electronically stored information, limitations, § 26:3
Entry on land
generally, § 34:1, Rule 26(A), Rule 34
failure to comply, sanctions for, § 37:27, § 55:19, Rule 37(D)
nonparties, subpoenas to compel submission to inspection, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
perpetuation of testimony, discovery for, § 27:16, Rule 27(A)(3)
Evasive answers constituting failure to answer, § 37:2
Evidence restricted for failure to comply
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Execution of judgment, property subject to, § 69:1, Rule 69
Experts, § 26:7, § 26:10, Rule 26(B)(4)
Forms (this index)
Frivolous resistance, sanctions for, § 45:22
Good cause requirements
generally, § 26:6
generally, § 26:6, § 34:1, Rule 26(B)
physical or mental examination, § 35:9, Rule 35(A)
Harassment, protective orders, § 26:9, Rule 26(C)
Incorrect responses, § 26:10, § 33:6, § 36:9, Rule 26(E)
Initial disclosures, § 26:2
Insurance policies, Rule 26(B)(2)
Jurisdiction impliedly consented to when failure to comply, Rule 37(B)(2)
Limitations, § 26:4, § 26:9, Rule 26(A)
Medical reports, § 35:20 to 35:25
Methods
generally, Rule 26(A)
restrictions, § 26:9, Rule 26(C)
sequence and timing, § 26:8, Rule 26(D)

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Methods—Cont'd
stipulations to change, § 29:1, Rule 29
Methods, stipulations to change, § 29:1
Motions to compel
generally, § 37:2
generally, § 37:2, § 37:2 to 37:13, Rule 37(A)
depositions, § 37:3
discussion, efforts to resolve matter through, § 37:28, Rule 37(E)
production of documents, § 34:2, § 34:8
requests for admissions, § 36:30 to 36:34, § 37:9 to 37:12, Rule 36(A)
Newsperson's privilege, § 26:5
Nonparties
compelling production of documents or submission to inspection, § 34:2
subpoenas to compel production of documents or submission to inspection, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
Order, civil protection, Rule 65.1:4
Planning, § 26:11
Policy of rules, Rule 26(A)
Pre-suit, petitions, § 34:1, Rule 34(D)
Privileged information, § 26:1, § 26:5, Rule 26(B)(3)
Production of documents and things
generally, § 34:1 to 34:8, Rule 26(A), Rule 34
caption, § 34:5
compelling production, § 34:2, § 34:8, Rule 37
contents of request, § 34:5
failure to comply, § 34:8, Rule 34(B)
filing with court, § 5:40, Rule 5(D)
interrogatory answers, production of business records on which based, Rule 33(C)
nonparties, compelling production, § 34:2, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
notice, Rule 30(B)
objections to request, § 34:7
perpetuation of testimony, discovery for, § 27:16, Rule 27(A)(3)
persons who may be served, § 34:2, Rule 34(C)
proof of service, § 34:5
protective order, § 34:7, Rule 26(C)
response, § 34:6, Rule 34(B)
sanctions for failure to respond, § 37:27
scope of request, § 34:1
sealed, Rule 26(C)
service of request
generally, § 34:3, Rule 34(B)
proof of service, § 34:5
signature on request, § 34:5
specificity of request, § 34:5, Rule 34(B)
subpoenas, § 45:2, § 45:4, § 45:8 to 45:10, § 45:12 to 45:14, § 45:16, § 45:21 to 45:23
generally, § 45:1 to 45:24, Rule 45
nonparties, § 34:2, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
supplementation, § 34:5, Rule 26(E)

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Production of documents and things—Cont'd
time for service, § 34:4, Rule 34(B)
time, place, and manner of production, § 34:5, Rule 34(B)
Production of documents, filing with court, § 5:40
Protective orders
depositions, § 30:32
limiting discovery
generally, § 26:9, § 33:11, § 34:7, Rule 26(C), Rule 37(D)
depositions, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
requests for admissions, § 36:29
Protective orders limiting discovery
generally, § 26:9
depositions, § 30:32
Relevancy requirement, § 26:1, Rule 26(B)(1)
Requests for admissions
generally, § 36:1 to 36:49, § 37:9, Rule 26(A), Rule 36
answer
generally, § 36:3, § 36:37 to 36:44, Rule 36(A)
amendment, § 36:27, Rule 36(B)
compelling, § 36:30 to 36:36, § 37:10 to 37:12, Rule 36(A)
extension of time, motion for, § 36:28
space for, § 36:12, Rule 36(C)
supplementation of responses, § 36:9, Rule 26(E)
time requirement, § 36:8, Rule 36(A)
use in court of answer, § 36:45 to 36:48
withdrawal, § 36:27, Rule 36(B)
answer, time requirement, § 36:8
attorney's signature to answers or objections, § 36:12, Rule 36(A)
binding effect, § 36:48
caption, § 36:7
compelling answer, § 36:30 to 36:36, § 37:10 to 37:12, Rule 36(A)
deferral option, § 37:11
denials, § 36:40 to 36:42, Rule 36(A)
dispute, matters in, § 36:22
effect of admissions, § 36:37 to 36:44, Rule 36(B)
entire case, request covering, § 36:21
expenses for failure to admit, § 36:35, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:20, Rule 37(C)
express admissions, § 36:39, Rule 36(B)
failure to respond
generally, § 37:11
admissions resulting, § 36:37, § 36:38, Rule 37(B)(2)
costs, § 37:20
sanctions, § 37:20
summary judgment, § 36:37
failure to respond, summary judgment, § 36:37
filing, § 5:40
filing with court, Rule 5(D)
format of request, § 36:6 to 36:14, Rule 36(A)
genuineness of documents, § 36:11, § 36:19, Rule 36(A)

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Requests for admissions—Cont'd
inability to respond, § 36:43, Rule 36(A)
insufficient answer, § 37:11
known information, § 36:18
objection to
generally, § 36:14 to 36:29, § 37:11, Rule 36(A)
extension of time, motion for, § 36:28
grounds for, § 36:15 to 36:24
time requirement, § 36:27
waiver, § 36:25 to 36:27
opinions or conclusions requested, § 36:20
paragraphs, § 36:10
personal knowledge, § 36:24, Rule 36(A)
persons who may be served, § 36:2, Rule 36(A)
privileged information, § 36:16
prolix, unclear, or vague, § 36:23
proof of service, § 36:13
protective orders, § 36:29
qualified answers, § 36:44, Rule 36(A)
relevancy, objection to, § 36:16
sanctions
generally, § 36:35, § 36:36, § 37:12, § 37:16
admissions resulting from failure to respond, § 35:39, § 36:37, Rule 37(B)(2)
service
generally, § 36:4, Rule 5(D), Rule 36(A)
proof of service, § 36:13
time requirements, § 36:5
signatures, § 36:12, Rule 36(A)
time requirements
answer, § 36:8, Rule 36(A)
extension, § 36:28
objections, § 36:27
service of request, § 36:5, Rule 36(A)
time requirements, answer, § 36:8
undue burden or hardship, § 36:17
use of answers in court, § 36:45 to 36:48
verification, § 36:12
Restrictions, § 26:9, Rule 26(C)
Sanctions
generally, § 37:1, § 37:14 to 37:26, Rule 37
admissions resulting from failure to respond to request for admissions, § 36:37, § 36:38, Rule 37(B)(2)
attorney fees, § 37:2, Rule 37
costs awarded, § 36:35, § 37:2, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:20, Rule 37(C)
default judgment
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, § 55:19, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
dismissal of action
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, Rule 37(B)(2)

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Sanctions—Cont'd
dismissal of action—Cont'd
requests for admissions, § 36:36
entry on land, § 37:27, § 55:19, Rule 37(D)
evidence restricted
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
failure to disclose or supplement, § 37:21
failure to participate, § 37:22
notice and hearing, § 37:14
physical or mental examination, § 35:17 to 35:19, § 37:13, § 37:17 to 37:19
production of documents and things, § 34:8, § 37:27, Rule 34(B)
requests for admissions
generally, § 36:35, § 36:36, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24
admissions resulting from failure to respond, § 36:37, § 36:38, Rule 37(B)(2)
resolution attempts following noncompliance, Rule 37(E)
striking pleadings or parts thereof
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
subpoena, failure to attend or serve, § 30:5, Rule 30(G)
Sanctions for failure to comply
notice and hearing, § 37:14
requests for admissions, generally, § 36:36
subpoena, failure to attend or serve, § 30:5
Scope, § 26:1, Rule 26(B)
Sequence, § 26:8, Rule 26(D)
Service of requests, Rule 5(A)
Stipulations to change procedure, § 29:1, Rule 29
Subpoenas for production of documents and things, § 45:2, § 45:4, § 45:8 to 45:10, § 45:12 to 45:14, § 45:16, § 45:21 to 45:23
Subpoenas, production of documents
generally, § 45:1 to 45:24, Rule 45
nonparties, § 34:2, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
Supplementation of responses, § 26:10, § 33:6, § 34:5, § 36:9, Rule 26(E)
Time requirements, § 26:8, Rule 26(D)
Trial preparation materials and experts, Rule 26
Witnesses, identity and address, Rule 26(E)
Work product privilege, § 26:5, Rule 26(B)(3)

DISCOVERY CONFERENCE
Generally, § 26:11

DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS
Generally, § 41:3 et seq.
Adjudication on the merits, § 41:30
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:16
Involuntary dismissal
effect of dismissal, § 41:32
ordinary dismissal, § 41:31
penalty dismissals, § 41:30

DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Joinder of parties, equity and good conscience test regarding dismissal, § 19:19
Motions for
directed verdict motion, treated as, § 50:3
findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:16
Multiple-claim or multiple-party actions, effect of voluntary dismissal on, § 41:11
Notice of voluntary dismissal
generally, § 41:3
effect of dismissal, § 41:11, § 41:12
time limitation, § 41:9
Penalty dismissals, § 41:30
Plaintiffs, dismissal by, § 41:3, § 41:9, § 41:11, § 41:12, § 41:18, § 41:20, § 41:22
Stipulation, dismissal by
generally, § 41:18, § 41:20
effect of dismissal, generally, § 41:18, § 41:20
Time requirements, voluntary dismissal, notice, dismissal by, § 41:9
Voluntary dismissal
generally, § 41:3, § 41:9, § 41:11, § 41:12, § 41:18, § 41:20, § 41:22
multiple-claim or multiple-party actions, effect on, § 41:11
notice, dismissal by, § 41:3, § 41:9, § 41:11, § 41:12
Without prejudice, voluntary dismissal, § 41:11

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE, AND NONSUIT
Generally, § 41:1 to 41:41, Rule 41
Adjudication on merits, § 41:30, Rule 41(B)(3)
Attorney fees, § 41:41
Certified copies, § 3:73, Rule 3(F)
Class actions, stipulation in, § 41:15
Copies of dismissal in additional counties, Rule 3(F)
Costs
generally, § 41:41
refiling after dismissal, § 41:41, Rule 41(D)
Counterclaims, § 41:40, Rule 41(C)
Court ordering
generally, § 41:21 to 41:28, Rule 41(A)(2)
effect of dismissal, § 41:27, § 41:28
limitations on use, § 41:24 to 41:26
motions, § 41:22
service of motion, § 41:23
time limitations, § 41:26
Cross-claims, § 41:40, Rule 41(C)
Death of party, § 25:12
Depositions, sanctions for failure to attend or answer, Rule 37(B)(2)
Discovery noncompliance, sanctions for
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Failure to comply with court rule or order, Rule 41(B)(1)
Failure to prove claim upon which relief can be granted, Rule 41(B)(2)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:16

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE, AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Involuntary dismissal
generally, § 41:29 to 41:36, Rule 41(B)
effect of dismissal, § 41:32, § 41:32 to 41:36
nonjury actions, Rule 41(B)(2)
opening statement, dismissal upon, Rule 41(B)(2)
ordinary dismissal, § 41:31
penalty dismissals, § 41:30
without prejudice, § 41:35
Joinder of parties, equity and good conscience test regarding dismissal, § 19:16 to 19:21, § 19:19
Limitations of actions as grounds, Rule 8(C)
Misjoinder not ground for, § 21:2, Rule 21
Motions for
generally, Rule 12, Rule 41(B)
directed verdict motion, treated as, § 50:3
findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:16
Multiple-claim or multiple-party actions, effect of voluntary dismissal on, § 41:11, § 41:40
Nonjoinder not ground for, § 21:2, Rule 21
Nonjury actions, failure to prove claim for relief, Rule 41(B)(2)
Notice of voluntary dismissal
generally, § 41:3, § 41:3 to 41:12
contents, § 41:4
effect of dismissal, § 41:10 to 41:12, § 41:11, § 41:12
limitations on use, § 41:6 to 41:9
service, § 41:5
time limitation, § 41:9
Penalty dismissals, § 41:30
Plaintiffs, dismissal by, § 41:2 to 41:28, Rule 41(A)
Pretrial order, failure to comply with, § 16:7
Pretrial rules, failure to comply with, § 16:7
Real party in interest, prosecution in name of, Rule 17(A)
Receivership, § 41:7, § 41:15
Refiling after dismissal, costs, § 41:41, Rule 41(D)
Sanctions for discovery noncompliance
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, § 37:24, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Savings clause
applicability, § 41:37 to 41:39
involuntary dismissal, effect of, § 41:36
Shareholder's derivative action, § 23.1:3, Rule 23.1
Stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, failure to recommence, § 3:64
Stipulation, dismissal by
generally, § 41:13 to 41:20, § 41:18, § 41:20, Rule 41(A)(1)
contents, § 41:13
effect of dismissal, § 41:20
generally, § 41:18, § 41:18 to 41:20
final judgment on merits, § 41:19
limitations on use, § 41:14 to 41:16

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE, AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Stipulation, dismissal by—Cont'd
purpose, § 41:13
time limitation, § 41:17
Summary judgment, conversion to motion for, § 12:9
Third-party claims, § 41:40, Rule 41(C)
Time requirements
involuntary dismissal, Rule 41(B)(2)
voluntary dismissal
court order, dismissal by, § 41:26
notice, dismissal by, § 41:9
stipulation, dismissal by, § 41:17
Two-dismissal rule, Rule 41(A)(1)
Voluntary dismissal
generally, § 41:2 to 41:28, Rule 41(A)
court order, dismissal by, § 41:21 to 41:28
multiple-claim or multiple-party actions, effect on, § 41:11
notice, dismissal by, § 41:3 to 41:12
workers' compensation claimants, availability to, § 41:2, § 41:21
Without prejudice
generally, Rule 41
improper venue, due to, Rule 3(D)
involuntary dismissal, § 41:35, Rule 41(B)
substitution of party, failure to move for, § 25:12
voluntary dismissal, § 41:11, § 41:19, § 41:27, Rule 41(A)(1)
Workers' compensation claimants, availability of voluntary dismissals to, § 41:2, § 41:21

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
Generally, § 75:1 to 75:18, Rule 75
Applicability of civil rules, § 75:2, Rule 75(A)
Civil protection order, § 75:9, Rule 75(G)
Condonation, elimination of defense of, § 75:6
Construction of civil rules, § 1:18
Cooling off period, § 75:13, Rule 75(K)
Decree, reasons for delay, § 75:17, Rule 75(O)
Default judgments, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
Forms
complaints, § F 4:126
interrogatories, § F 10:49
Hearings, time of, § 75:13, Rule 75(K)
Interrogatories, forms, § F 10:49
Joinder of parties, § 19:1, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Jurisdiction, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
Legal separation
generally, § 75:1 to 75:18, Rule 75
applicability of civil rules, § 75:2, Rule 75(A)
cooling off period, § 75:13, Rule 75(K)
default judgments, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
hearing, time of, § 75:13, Rule 75(K)

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION—Cont'd
Legal separation—Cont'd
joinder of parties rule inapplicable to, § 19:1
jurisdiction, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
magistrate hearing action, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
notice
continuing jurisdiction, Rule 75(J)
temporary restraining order, Rule 75(H)
trial, notice of, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
relief from judgment, § 60:34
service of process by publication
generally, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:4, Rule 4.4(A)
residence unknown, § 4.4:14 to 4.4:18
temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)
testimony, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
trials
generally, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
notice of trial, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
venue, Rule 3(B)
Long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
Magistrate hearing action, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Notice
continuing jurisdiction, Rule 75(J)
temporary restraining order, Rule 75(H)
trials, notice of, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
Notice of trial, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
Out-of-state service, Rule 4.3
Recrimination, elimination of defense of, § 75:6
Relief from judgment, § 60:34
Service of process by publication
generally, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:4, Rule 4.4(A)
residence unknown, § 4.4:14 to 4.4:18
Temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)
Testimony, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
Trials
generally, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
notice of trial, § 75:14, Rule 75(L)
Venue, § 3:46, Rule 3(B)
Venue of action, § 3:46

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Insurance policies, Rule 26(B)(2)
Motion, transcripts of evidence in support of, § 7:16
Official record, proof of
generally, § 44:1 to 44:8, § 44:3, Rule 44
authentication, § 44:2 to 44:4, § 44:3, Rule 44(A)
method other than authentication, proof by, § 44:6 to 44:8, Rule 44(C)
nonexistence of records, § 44:5, Rule 44(B)
official reports, Rule 44
Subpoenas for production, nonparties, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)

DOGS
Forms of negligence complaint, dog bite injury, § F 4:156

DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Courts
applicability of civil rules, § 75:2
civil Procedure Rules, applicability, Rule 75
construction of civil rules, § 1:18
dismissal of actions, § 75:18
Dismissal of actions, § 75:18
Forms (this index)

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
Civil protection order, § 75:9, Rule 75(G)

DORMANT JUDGMENTS
Civil procedure rules, revival, § 1:78
Revival of dormant judgment, civil practice, § 1:78

DUE PROCESS
Motions, notice of hearing on, § 7:9, § 7:13
Service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:34

DURESS OR COERCION
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

DUST
Venue, tort actions, mixed dust, § 3:48

ELECTIONS
Action to protest board of elections finding, § 1:95
Contest, § 1:93
Petition to enforce subpoena of Ohio Elections Commission, § 1:94

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION
Discovery
motion for leave to be relieved of requirement to serve electronic copies of requests for admissions, § F 10:28
order relieving requirement to serve electronic copies of requests for admissions, § F 10:29
Filing of papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:45
Interrogatories
motion for leave to be relieved of requirement to serve electronic copies, § F 10:60
order relieving requirement to serve electronic copies, § F 10:61
Pleadings subsequent to original complaint, § 5:45

ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS
Form of negligence complaint, § F 4:159

EMAIL
Service of pleadings and papers by, complaint, pleadings subsequent to original, § 5:9

EMINENT DOMAIN
Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:34 to 1:38, Rule 1(C)
Jury trials, right to, § 38:9, § 38:10

EMPLOYEE INJURIES
Fellow servant doctrine, generally, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

EMPLOYMENT
Fellow servant rule as affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Joinder of parties, compulsory, Rule 19.1(A)(4)

ENTRY OF JUDGMENT
Costs, § 58:5
Entry by clerk, § 58:4
Journalization, § 58:1
Judge's signature, § 58:3
Modification of judgment, § 58:6
Preparation, § 58:2

ERRORS
Harmless, § 61:1
New trial, grounds for, § 61:1

ESTATES
Civil procedure rules, action against estate on rejected claim, § 1:73

ESTOPPEL AND WAIVER
Affirmative defense, § 8:14
Affirmative defenses, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Appeal bonds, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Counties, appeals bonds, § 62:3
Definite statement, motion for, § 12:11
Directed verdict, statement of basis for granting motion for, § 50:41
Failure to state claim upon which relief can be granted, § 12:9
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 52:27
Guardian's waiver of ward's privilege, § 26:5
Interrogatories
  failure to object to proposed interrogatory, § 49:6
  inconsistency with verdict, § 49:29, § 49:30
  objections to, § 33:9
Peremptory challenges, § 47:7
Personal jurisdiction
  consent to jurisdiction by waiver of service, Rule 4(D)
  lack of personal jurisdiction as defense, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)
Probate courts, service of notice in, § 73:8, Rule 73(G)
Real party in interest standing, § 17:22
Relief from judgment, § 60:14
Requests for admissions, objection to, § 36:25 to 36:27
Service of process
  insufficiency, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(1)
  summons, Rule 4(D)
Strike, motion to, § 12:12
Subject matter jurisdiction, § 17:22
Summary judgment and jurisdictional defenses, § 12:9
Third-party action objections, § 14:14

EVIDENCE
Admissibility
authentication of official record, § 44:2 to 44:4, § 44:3, Rule 44(A)
insurance policies, Rule 26(B)(2)
motions in limine, § 46:2
videotape recordings, § 40:1, Rule 40
Authentication of official record, § 44:3
Harmless error, § 61:1
Harmless errors, generally, § 61:1, Rule 61
Insurance, Rule 26(B)(2)
Interrogatories, § 33:13, Rule 33(B)
use as, § 33:13
Interrogatories, use as, § 33:13
Motions
in limine, § 46:2
transcripts of evidence in support of, § 7:16
Newly discovered evidence
forms
new trial motion on grounds of, § F 20:18
vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:11, § F 22:12
relief from judgment, § 60:45 to 60:47, § 60:46, Rule 60(B)(2)
Newly discovered evidence, relief from judgment, § 60:46
Pleadings amended for conformity, § 15:7
Pleadings, amended for conformity, § 15:7, Rule 15(B)
Receiver, necessity for appointment of, § 66:1
Restrictions, failure to comply with discovery
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Suppression, depositions, § 32:2, Rule 30(E)
Variance between pleadings and proof, Rule 15(B)

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS
Applicability of rules, § 1:89
Magistrates, § 53:5, Rule 53(D)
Petition for ex parte protection order, § 1:89

EXAMINATION
Deponent, examination of, § 30:9 to 30:10

EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS
Deponent, examination of, § 30:9 to 30:10, Rule 30

EXCUSABLE NEGLECT
Counterclaim, amendment of, Rule 13(F)
Forms for vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:8, § F 22:9

EXECUTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Generally, § 69:1, Rule 69
Arrests for, § 64:1, Rule 64
Attachment order to enforce, § 64:1, Rule 64
Discovery of property subject to, § 69:1, Rule 69
Nonparties, process in behalf of and against, § 71:1, Rule 71

EXECUTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Seizure of person or property, generally, § 64:1, Rule 64
Stay
generally, § 62:1, Rule 62
bond, § 62:2, Rule 62(A)
multiple claims of parties, § 62:5, Rule 62(E)

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS
Form of captions, § F 4:18
Forms
captions, § F 4:17
substitution of parties, § F 7:16
Out-of-state service, Rule 4.3
Party to action, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)
Venue in action against, § 3:45, Rule 3(B)

EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS
Necessity, § 46:1, Rule 46

EXHIBITS
Pleadings, incorporation by reference in, § 10:11, Rule 10(C)

EXPEDITED PROCEDURE
Forms, motion to expedite
magistrate, proceedings before, § F 15:16

EXPERT AND OPINION EVIDENCE
Discovery procedure, § 26:7
generally, § 26:10, Rule 26(B)(4)
fees and costs, Rule 26(B)(4)
Forms of pretrial conference motion and order regarding, § F 13:11, § F 13:12
Interrogatories to identify, Rule 26(B)(4)
New trial when expert's testimony contradicted by videotape, § 59:17
Summary judgments, § 56:22
Trial preparation, Rule 26(B)(4)

EXPERT WITNESSES
Discovery procedure, § 26:7

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION AND MACHINES
Filing of pleadings and motions by, generally, § 5:45, Rule 5(E)
Service of pleadings and papers by
generally, Rule 5(B)
complaint, pleadings subsequent to original, § 5:9
Service of pleadings and papers by, complaint, pleadings subsequent to original, § 5:9, § 5:15

FALSE STATEMENTS
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Pleadings, Rule 9(B)
Relief from judgment, § 60:49 to 60:51, § 60:64, Rule 60(B)(3)

FELLOW SERVANT RULE
Injury by fellow servant as affirmative defense, § 8:14

FIDUCIARIES
Minor or incompetent, suit or defense in behalf of, Rule 17(B)
Parties to actions, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)

FILING OF PAPERS SUBSEQUENT TO ORIGINAL COMPLAINT
Generally, § 5:38, § 5:41, § 5:44
Judge, filing with, § 5:44
Proof of service, § 5:38, § 5:41

FINAL ORDERS
Defined, § 54:2
Multiple claims or parties, express determination of finality, § 54:3, § 56:36

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
Generally, § 52:2 et seq.
Amendment, new trial, Rule 59(A)
Appeal and review
lack of findings and conclusions, consequences of, § 52:3
tolling statute of limitations for, § 52:26
Appeals
lack of findings and conclusions, consequences of, § 52:3
tolling statute of limitations for, § 52:26
Applicability of rule
generally, § 52:7 to 52:10
generally, § 52:5 to 52:11, § 52:7 to 52:19
motions, applicability to, § 52:12, § 52:12 to 52:19, § 52:16
Attorney's participation in formulation, Rule 52
Contributory negligence, § 52:4
Default judgment motions, applicability of rule to, § 52:17
Dismissal of action, § 52:16, Rule 41(B)(2)
Failure to submit proposed findings and conclusions, § 52:29
Implied consent issues, Rule 15(B)
Intervention, § 24:21, Rule 24(B)
Involuntary dismissal, Rule 41(B)(2)
Joinder of parties, permissive, § 20:7, § 20:12, Rule 20(A)
Lack of finding or conclusions, consequences on appeal of, § 52:3
Magistrates, adoption of decision or report by magistrate, § 52:37
Motions, applicability of rule to
generally, § 52:12, § 52:12 to 52:19, § 52:16, § 52:18, § 52:19
default judgment motions, § 52:17
default motions, § 52:17
dismissal motions, § 52:16
relief from judgment motions, § 52:19
summary judgment motions, § 52:18
Negligence, contributory, § 52:4
New trials, motion to amend findings and conclusions, Rule 59(A)
Oral requests, § 52:22
Proposed findings and conclusions
generally, § 52:27 to 52:30, § 52:28, § 52:30, Rule 52
adoption of, § 52:38
discretion to require, § 52:28

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW—Cont'd
Proposed findings and conclusions—Cont'd
failure to submit, effect of, § 52:29
record, § 52:30
Purpose, § 52:2
Record, § 52:30
Relief from judgment motions, applicability of rule to, § 52:19
Requests for court to make
generally, § 52:20 to 52:26, § 52:21, § 52:25, § 52:26, Rule 52
general judgment if no request made, § 52:21
statute of limitations, tolling of, § 52:26
time requirements, § 52:23 to 52:26, § 52:25, § 52:26
writing requirement, § 52:22
Separate statements of findings and conclusions, § 52:31 to 52:38, § 52:32, § 52:36, § 52:38, Rule 52
Service of request, Rule 5
Statutorily required, § 52:4
Summary judgments
applicability of rule on, § 52:18
deciding motion, § 56:34
Time or date
filing of findings and conclusions, Rule 52
requests for findings and conclusions, § 52:23 to 52:26, § 52:25, § 52:26
Unnecessary, Rule 52
Waiver, § 52:27
Written
findings and conclusions, § 52:34
requests, § 52:22, Rule 7(B)(3); Rule 52

FINES AND PENALTIES
Involuntary penalty dismissals, § 41:30

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Applicability of civil rules, Rule 1
Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:39 to 1:43, Rule 1(C)
Counterclaims, § 13:2

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Capacity to sue, pleading of, § 9:1, Rule 9(A)
Service of process on, generally, § 4.2:7, § 4.2:7 to 4.2:15, § 4.2:8, § 4.2:10, § 4.2:13, § 4.2:14, Rule 4.2(F), Rule 4.5
foreign country, service in, Rule 4.5

FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES
Jurisdiction, Rule 4.3

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
Depositions, § 28:3, Rule 28(B)
generally, Rule 27(F)
officers authorized to take, § 28:3, Rule 28(B)
Judicial notice of laws, regulations, etc., Rule 44.1(A)
Laws, notice, Rule 44.1(B)
Pleadings relying on laws, regulations, etc., Rule 44.1(A)

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY—Cont'd
Service of process in
generally, § 4.4:19, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3, § 4.5:19, § 4.5:24
generally, § 4.3:86, § 4.4:19, § 4.5:1 to 4.5:24, Rule 4.5
alternative provisions, § 4.5:1 to 4.5:3
Hague Convention, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3
Hague Service Convention, generally, § 4.5:4 to 4.5:24
internal law of foreign country, § 4.5:21
nonsignatory to Hague Service Convention, § 4.5:23
proof of service, § 4.5:24
transmission through channels pursuant to international agreement, § 4.5:20

FORMS
Account, action on
answers, § F 4:77
complaints, § F 4:95, § F 4:96
Additur
consent to, § F 15:57
judgment for, § F 15:58
motion and order for new trial or additur, § F 15:55
Address confidentiality program participant, service of process, § F1:32
Administrators, captions, § F 4:18
Admissions
attorney's admission pro hac vice, § F 9:10, § F 9:11
pretrial conference motion and order, § F 13:13, § F 13:14
Affidavits
change of venue, opposition to motion for, § F 3:11
consolidation of actions, § F 7:9
dismissal motions, § F 16:11
examination of judgment debtor, § F 19:16
foreign judgment creditor, § F 19:3
garnishment order, § F 19:12, § F 19:13
medical malpractice claim
affidavit of merit relative to, § F 4:181
affidavit to accompany, § F 4:181 to 4:183
motion for extension of time to file affidavit of merit relative to, § F 4:181
new trial on grounds of newly discovered evidence, § F 20:19
recommencement of action outside Ohio, § F 3:18
service of process by publication, § F1:34
summary judgment motions, § F 11:13, § F 11:14
venue
change of venue, opposition to motion for, § F 3:11
recommencement of action outside Ohio, § F 3:18
Agent, instructions for service of process on, § F1:25
Amended and supplemental pleadings
answer, § F 6:7, § F 6:11
complaint, § F 6:5
complaints, § F 6:6, § F 6:8
leave to file supplemental pleading, motion, § F 6:13
leave to file supplemental pleading, order, § F 6:15

FORMS—Cont'd
Amended and supplemental pleadings—Cont'd
motions
answer to add counterclaim, amendment of, § F 6:11
complaint, leave to amend, § F 6:8
evidence, leave to amend pleadings to conform to, § F 6:10
supplemental pleading containing counterclaim, leave to file, § F 4:89
order granting leave to amend complaint, § F 6:9, § F 6:12
practical considerations, § F 6:1 to 6:4
supplemental complaint, § F 6:14
Amendment, request for admissions, amendment of prior answer to, § F 10:26
Annulment of marriage, complaint regarding, § F 4:138
Answers
account, complaint on, § F 4:77
affirmative defenses, § F 4:80
amended and supplemental pleadings, § F 6:6, § F 6:11
captions
corporations, § F 4:11
individual persons, § F 4:8
multiple parties, § F 4:10
cognovit note, § F 4:103
discovery, action for, § F 4:204
divorce with children, answer, § F 4:85
divorce with children, reply to counterclaim, § F 4:87
divorce without children, answer, § F 4:84
divorce without children, reply to counterclaim, § F 4:86
interpleader, § F 7:35
jury trial demand in, § F 12:3
request for admissions, answers and objections to request, § F 10:24
third-party practice, § F 4:73
Appeal and review, § F 20:28 to 20:54
dismissal of appeal, entry of voluntary, § F 20:34
docketing statement, § F 20:30
First District Court of Appeals, § F 20:36
Third District Court of Appeals, § F 20:42
Fourth District Court of Appeals, § F 20:43
Fifth District Court of Appeals, § F 20:45
Seventh District Court of Appeals, § F 20:46
Ninth District Court of Appeals, § F 20:49
Eleventh District Court of Appeals, § F 20:53
judgment entry pursuant to accelerated calendar, § F 20:30
notice of appeal
First District Court of Appeals, § F 20:35
Fourth District Court of Appeals, § F 20:43
Ninth District Court of Appeals, § F 20:51
Eleventh District Court of Appeals, § F 20:54
notice of waiver of oral argument, § F 20:52
oral argument, notice of waiver of, § F 20:52
perpetuation of discovery testimony pending appeal, motion for, § F 10:93

FORMS—Cont'd
Appeal and review, § F 20:28 to 20:54—Cont'd
statement and praecipe
agreed statement, § F 20:41
complete transcript, § F 20:38
Eighth District Court of Appeals, § F 20:48
evidence, statement of, § F 20:37
no transcript, § F 20:40
partial transcript, § F 20:39
Seventh District Court of Appeals, § F 20:47
time or date
extension of time
entry granting, § F 20:33
motion for, § F 20:32
judgment entry pursuant to accelerated calendar, § F 20:31
waiver of oral argument, notice of, § F 20:52
Appearance
default judgment based on party's failure to appear, § F 11:7
deposition, motion for sanctions regarding person failing to appear at, § F 10:113
witness's failure to compare at trial, contempt order regarding, § F 15:27
Appendix of forms in civil rules, § 84:1, Rule 84
Arbitration
application for order confirming award, § F 4:63
complaint to enforce agreement, § F 4:55
international commercial arbitration, generally, § F 4:65 to 4:68
judgment entry, ordering arbitration, § F 4:56
motions
modifying award, § F 4:61
preliminary injunction, § F 4:66
stay of proceedings pending arbitration, § F 4:57
vacating award, § F 4:59
notice to submit matter to arbitration, § F 4:55
orders
confirming award, § F 4:63, § F 4:64
modifying award, § F 4:62
stay of proceedings pending arbitration, § F 4:58
vacating award, § F 4:60
pleadings relating to arbitration, generally, § F 4:55 to 4:68
request for appointment of arbitrator in international commercial arbitration, § F 4:67
Attachment, order of prejudgment, § F 19:8 to 19:10
Attorney fees
motions
hearing date regarding award of fees for frivolous conduct, § F 9:39
prevailing party fees, § F 9:41
orders
hearing date regarding award for fees for frivolous conduct, § F 9:40
prevailing party fees, § F 9:42
remand of action to state court, § F 9:44, § F 9:45
removal of action to federal court, notice of, § F 9:43

FORMS—Cont'd
Attorneys
malpractice complaint, § F 4:178
motion practice
admission pro hac vice
motion for admission, § F 9:10
order granting admission, § F 9:11
appearance
notice of appearance, § F 9:6
notice of withdrawal, § F 9:9
order permitting withdrawal, § F 9:8
withdraw appearance, motion to, § F 9:7
disqualification of counsel
motion to disqualify, § F 9:12
opposition to motion to disqualify, § F 9:13
limited appearance, notice, § F 9:14, § F 9:15
Beauty salon injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:158
Captions
address of defendant unknown, § F 4:19
administrator, § F 4:18
answers
individual persons, § F 4:8
multiple parties, § F 4:10
class action, § F 4:21
complaints
individual person, § F 4:5
multiple parties, § F 4:9
municipal court, § F 4:6
third-party complaint, § F 4:22
corporations
at address of statutory agent, § F 4:24
shareholder's derivative action, § F 4:23
executor, § F 4:17
filings subsequent to complaint
individual persons, § F 4:7
multiple parties, § F 4:10
guardian of minor, § F 4:14
incompetent party, § F 4:15
name
defendant's name unknown, § F 4:19
unknown defendant's name discovered, § F 4:20
next friend of minor, § F 4:13
partnerships, § F 4:12
pleadings, generally, § F 4:5 to 4:24
shareholder's derivative action, § F 4:23
summons, § F1:5, § F1:6
third-party complaint, § F 4:22
trustee, § F 4:16
unknown defendant's name discovered, § F 4:20
Certification of class action, § F 8:6, § F 8:7

FORMS—Cont'd
Change of venue
affidavit in opposition to motion, § F 3:11
motions, § F 3:10, § F 3:13
orders, § F 3:12, § F 3:14
Check endorsee against endorser, complaint by, § F 4:102
Class actions
capacity to sue, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:35
captions, § F 4:21
complaints, § F 8:5
dismissal and settlement of action
motions
dismissal motions, § F 8:13, § F 8:14
leave to compromise and dismiss action, motion for, § F 8:15
notice of proposed settlement, § F 8:17
order and judgment entry dismissing action, § F 8:16
judgment entry dismissing action, § F 8:16
motions
capacity to sue, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:35
certification of class action, § F 8:6
dismissal and settlement of action
dismissal motions, § F 8:13, § F 8:14
leave to compromise and dismiss action, motion for, § F 8:15
notice of pendency of class action, motion to publish, § F 8:11
notice to class members, motion to direct, § F 8:8
notice to class members
motion to direct notice to members, § F 8:8
order directing notice to members, § F 8:9
pendency of class action, § F 8:10, § F 8:11
proposed settlement, § F 8:17
request for exclusion from class action, § F 8:12
orders
dismissing action, § F 8:16
maintenance as class action, § F 8:7
notice to class members, order directing, § F 8:9
pleading and certification, § F 8:5 to 8:7
practical considerations, § F 8:1 to 8:4
Clerical mistake, relief from judgment on ground of
motion to correct, § F 22:2, § F 22:6
order and judgment entry correcting, § F 22:3, § F 22:7
Cognovit complaint and answer, § F 4:103
Comparative negligence, jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:36
Complaints, Rule 10
account, action on, § F 4:95, § F 4:96
accounting, specific performance for, § F 4:122
allocation of parental rights and responsibilities, § F 4:140
amended and supplemental pleadings, § F 6:5, § F 6:6, § F 6:8
annulment of marriage, § F 4:138
arbitration agreement, complaint to enforce, § F 4:55
architect's negligent preparation of building plans, § F 4:179

FORMS—Cont'd
Complaints, Rule 10—Cont'd
arrest
by citizen without warrant, § F 4:189
by department store detective, § F 4:190
assault and battery, § F 4:191, § F 4:192
attorney's failure to file claim within statute of limitations period, § F 4:178
battery, § F 4:192
class actions, § F 8:5
consumer goods, generally, § F 4:173 to 4:177
contract, action on
accounting, specific performance for, § F 4:122
anticipatory breach, § F 4:106
convey land, specific performance of contract to, § F 4:123, § F 4:150
employment contract, breach of, § F 4:118
fraudulent conveyance, claim for debt and to set aside, § F 4:117
goods sold and delivered, § F 4:108, § F 4:109
implied contract, breach of, § F 4:119
installation of unique device, specific performance of contract for, § F 4:120
modified contract, § F 4:107
money had and received, § F 4:116
money lent, § F 4:114
money paid by mistake, § F 4:115
nondelivery of goods, § F 4:110
nonperformance of plaintiff excused, § F 4:111
novation, breach of contract of, § F 4:125
oral contract, generally, § F 4:105
performance by plaintiff, § F 4:111 to 4:113
specific performance, generally, § F 4:120 to 4:123
tendered performance denied, § F 4:112
third-party beneficiary contract, breach of, § F 4:124
waiver of plaintiff's performance, § F 4:113
written contract, generally, § F 4:104
conversion, § F 4:195
convey land, specific performance of contract to, § F 4:123, § F 4:150
corporations
dividends, compelling declaration of, § F 4:214
judicial dissolution, § F 4:215
motor vehicle driver, action by corporate employer of, § F 4:163, § F 4:170
stock certificate, compelling issuance of, § F 4:216
creditor's bill, § F 19:21
damages, ejectment and, § F 4:148
declaratory judgment, § F 4:200
defamation
libel
per se, § F 4:184
special damages, § F 4:185
slander
employee's statements, action against employer for, § F 4:188
per se, § F 4:186

FORMS—Cont'd
Complaints, Rule 10—Cont'd
defamation—Cont'd
slander—Cont'd
special damages, § F 4:187
destruction of personal property, § F 4:194
disability insurance, § F 4:143
discovery, action for, § F 4:204
divorce, § F 4:126
dog bite injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:156
ejectment and damages, § F 4:148
elevator injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:159
employment contract, breach of, § F 4:118
false imprisonment, § F 4:193
federal Employers' Liability Act, § F 4:209, § F 4:210
fire injury to patron, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:155
fire insurance, § F 4:145
forcible entry and detainer, § F 4:149
foreclosure
judgment liens, § F 19:24
mortgage liens, § F 19:26
fraud, § F 4:196
fraudulent conveyance, claim for debt and to set aside, § F 4:117
goods sold and delivered, § F 4:108, § F 4:109
guest vehicle passenger against driver, § F 4:166
implied contract, breach of, § F 4:119
injunctive relief, § F 4:199
installation of unique device, specific performance of contract for, § F 4:120
insurance, generally, § F 4:141 to 4:145
interpleader, § F 7:34
interpleader and declaratory relief, § F 7:34
intervenor's complaint, § F 7:33
jury trial demand in, § F 12:2, § F 12:8
last clear chance in motor vehicle case, § F 4:171
libel, § F 4:184, § F 4:185
life insurance, generally, § F 4:141 to 4:145
loss of consortium
in motor vehicle case, § F 4:164, § F 4:165
negligence complaint involving slip and fall, § F 4:157
malicious prosecution, § F 4:197
malpractice
affidavit of merit relative to medical malpractice claim, § F 4:181
affidavit to accompany medical malpractice claim, § F 4:181 to 4:183
architect's negligent preparation of building plans, § F 4:179
attorney's failure to file claim within statute of limitations period, § F 4:178
motion for extension of time to file affidavit of merit relative to medical malpractice claim, § F 4:181
negligent medical procedure, § F 4:180
medical malpractice
affidavit of merit relative to medical malpractice claim, § F 4:181

FORMS—Cont'd
Complaints, Rule 10—Cont'd
medical malpractice—Cont'd
affidavit to accompany medical malpractice claim, § F 4:181 to 4:183
motion for extension of time to file affidavit of merit relative to medical malpractice claim, § F 4:181
negligent medical procedure, § F 4:180
money had and received, § F 4:116
money lent, § F 4:114
money paid by mistake, § F 4:115
mortgage, cancellation of, § F 4:151
motor vehicles
bus passenger against joint tortfeasors, § F 4:167
corporate employer of driver, action by, § F 4:163, § F 4:170
driver, action by, § F 4:162 to 4:172
guest passenger against driver, § F 4:166
last clear chance, § F 4:171
loss of consortium, § F 4:164, § F 4:165
passenger, action by, § F 4:166 to 4:169
rear-end collision, § F 4:172
taxicab company, passenger against, § F 4:168
truck driver and employer, action by, § F 4:170
negligence
beauty salon injury, § F 4:158
dog bite injury, § F 4:156
fire injury to patron, § F 4:155
general negligence, § F 4:153, § F 4:154
loss of consortium in slip and fall, § F 4:157
medical procedure, physician's negligent, § F 4:180
playground injury, § F 4:160
slip and fall, § F 4:157
sporting event injury, § F 4:161
store elevator injury, § F 4:159
nondelivery of goods, § F 4:110
note, action on
check endorsee against endorser, § F 4:102
cognovit complaint and answer, § F 4:103
holder against maker, § F 4:100
holder in due course against maker, § F 4:101
omission of copy, statement of reason for, § F 4:98
payee against maker, § F 4:99
promissory notes, generally, § F 4:97, § F 4:98
novation, breach of contract of, § F 4:125
nuisance injuring adjacent property owner's business, § F 4:198
parentage, § F 4:140
parenting time, § F 4:140
partition, § F 4:147
partnerships
assumption of debt by new partner, § F 4:212
goods sold to partnership, § F 4:211

FORMS—Cont'd
Complaints, Rule 10—Cont'd
personal property, destruction of, § F 4:194
petition for dissolution of marriage and waiver of service of summons, § F 4:139
playground injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:160
products liability
manufacturer, complaint against, § F 4:174
personal injury caused by defective product, § F 4:177
retailer's sale of defective product, § F 4:177
vendor, complaint against, § F 4:173
warranty, retailer's breach of express, § F 4:176
real estate
contract to convey land, specific performance of, § F 4:123, § F 4:150
deposit on offer to purchase, recovery of, § F 4:146
ejectment and damages, § F 4:148
forcible entry and detainer, § F 4:149
mortgage, cancellation of, § F 4:151
partition, § F 4:147
rent due under lease, § F 4:152
rent due under lease, § F 4:152
slip and fall, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:157
specific performance, generally, § F 4:120 to 4:123, § F 4:150
sporting event injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:161
third-party beneficiary contract, breach of, § F 4:124
third-party practice, § F 4:70
trust, construction of, § F 4:203
waiver of plaintiff's performance of contract, § F 4:113
warranty, retailer's breach of express, § F 4:176
will contest, § F 4:202
wrongful death and survival actions, § F 4:206, § F 4:207
Condition precedent, performance or nonperformance of, § F 4:38, § F 4:39, § F 4:40
Consent
additur, consent to, § F 15:57
remittitur, consent to, § F 15:53
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, defendant's consent to jurisdiction, § F 3:17
Consent order or decree
consolidation of actions, § F 7:10
Contempt
discovery motions, § F 10:106 to 10:108
subpoenas for witnesses at trial, § F 15:24 to 15:27
Contracts
discovery, requests for admissions, § F 10:22
interrogatories regarding breach of contract, § F 10:48
requests for admissions, § F 10:22
Corporations
capacity to sue, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:30, § F 4:32
motor vehicle complaint by corporate employer of driver, § F 4:163, § F 4:170
receivership, motion for examination of corporation in, § F 19:23

FORMS—Cont'd
Costs
bill of costs, § F 15:46
dismissed action, motion for costs of previously, § F 16:8
motion to review taxation of costs, § F 15:47
summary judgment motion made in bad faith, § F 11:14
Counterclaims
answer asserting counterclaim, generally, § F 4:75, § F 4:78
divorce, § F 4:82
with children, § F 4:83
divorce with children, reply to counterclaim, § F 4:87
divorce without children, reply to counterclaim, § F 4:86
interpleader, § F 7:35
omitted counterclaim, motion for leave to assert, § F 4:90
supplemental pleading containing counterclaim, motion for leave to file, § F 4:89
third-party practice, § F 4:73
Creditor's bill to enforce judgment, § F 19:19 to 19:21
Cross-claims
answer asserting cross-claim, generally, § F 4:75
default judgments, § F 11:11
motion to dismiss, § F 4:91
third-party practice, § F 4:73
Damages
automobile accident case, § F 4:46
jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:34, § F 15:35
new trial motion based on inadequate or excessive damages, § F 20:13, § F 20:14
special damages, pleading regarding
automobile, § F 4:44
automobile accident case, § F 4:46
loss of services, § F 4:45
personal injury action, § F 4:43
Declaratory judgments
complaints, § F 4:200
interpleader and declaratory relief, complaint for, § F 7:34
judgment entry granting relief, § F 15:48, § F 15:49
Default judgments
appear, party's failure to, § F 11:7
cross-claim, § F 11:11
motions, generally, § F 11:7, § F 11.8, § F 11:10 to Form § 11:11
notice of hearing, § F 11:8, § F 11:11
order and judgment entry, § F 11:9
set aside default, motion to, § F 11:10
Depositions, § F 10:64 to 10:71
appointment of person before whom taken, motion for, § F 10:80
contempt motion, § F 10:107
foreign country, stipulation regarding deposition to be taken in, § F 10:85
motions
additional time, § F 10:69
contempt motion, § F 10:107
deponent failing to answer questions, motion regarding, § F 10:95

FORMS—Cont'd
Depositions, § F 10:64 to 10:71—Cont'd
motions—Cont'd
prisoner, motion to take deposition of, § F 10:83
recording of deposition, § F 10:78, § F 10:80
suppress deposition, motion to, § F 10:89
termination of deposition, § F 10:70
notice
across questions to be for pounded at deposition upon written questions, § F 10:75
filing of deposition
written questions, deposition upon, § F 10:76
objection to notice of deposition, § F 10:87
recording of deposition, § F 10:77, § F 10:81
taking of deposition
corporation, deposing of, § F 10:67
directors, deposing of custodian of, § F 10:68
production documents, § F 10:65, § F 10:66
written questions, deposition upon, § F 10:74 to 10:75
objections
notice of deposition, objection to, § F 10:87
qualification of officer, objection to, § F 10:88
suppress deposition, motion to, § F 10:89
written questions, objection to, § F 10:86
prisoner, motion to take deposition of, § F 10:83
recording of deposition, § F 10:77 to 10:81
appointment of person before whom taken, motion for, § F 10:80
notice to take deposition, § F 10:81
stenographic record, motion to require, § F 10:78
stipulation as to person before whom taken, § F 10:80
telephone deposition, notice to take, § F 10:82
videotape deposition, notice to take, § F 10:81
sanctions motion regarding person failing to appear at, § F 10:113
stenographic record, motion to require, § F 10:78
stipulations
foreign country, stipulation regarding deposition to be taken in, § F 10:85
person before whom taken, stipulation as to, § F 10:80
submission to witness, § F 10:71
subpoena for appearance at deposition and production of documents, § F 10:100
telephone deposition, notice to take, § F 10:82
videotape deposition, notice to take, § F 10:81
written questions, generally, § F 10:73 to 10:75
Directed verdict
motions
breach of contract action, § F 16:17
negligence action, § F 16:15
orders
breach of contract action, § F 16:18
negligence action, § F 16:16
Discovery
amendment of prior answer to request for admissions, § F 10:26

FORMS—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
answer, § F 4:204
attorney-expert witness communications, failure to permit, § F 10:99
caption where unknown defendant's name discovered, § F 4:20
compelling discovery
attorney-expert witness communications, failure to permit, § F 10:99
deponent failing to answer questions, § F 10:95
efforts made to resolve discovery dispute, recitation of, § F 10:94
inspection and copying of documents, party failing to permit, § F 10:97
interrogatories, party failing to answer, § F 10:96
subpoena, § F 10:100 to 10:101
complaints, § F 4:204
contempt, motion for, § F 10:106 to 10:108
entry upon land or other property, request for, § F 10:38
inspection and test of tangible item, request for, § F 10:37, § F 10:97
motions
contempt, motion for, § F 10:106 to 10:108
perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, § F 10:93
physical and mental examination of persons
for examination, § F 10:39
for order requiring delivery of report, § F 10:42
requests for admissions, § F 10:20 to 10:23, § F 10:28
notice, perpetuation of testimony, § F 10:91
orders
electronic copies of requests for admission, leave to be relieved of requirement to serve, § F 10:29
leave to be relieved of requirement to serve electronic copies of request for admissions, § F 10:29
perpetuation of testimony, § F 10:92
physical and mental examination of persons, § F 10:40
perpetuation of testimony, generally, § F 10:90 to 10:92
petition to perpetuate testimony, generally, § F 10:90 to 10:92
practical considerations, § F 10:1 to 10:6
production of documents and inspections
entry upon land or other property, request for, § F 10:38
inspection and test of tangible item, request for, § F 10:37
response to request for production, § F 10:35
sanctions motion regarding person failing to respond to request for, § F 10:115
protective orders
motions
deposition rather than interrogatories, obtaining discovery by, § F 10:10
electronically stored information, § F 10:17
method of discovery, limiting, § F 10:9
scope of discovery, limiting, § F 10:11
sealing of deposition, § F 10:12
time and place limitations, § F 10:8
trade secrets, barring or limiting discovery of, § F 10:13, § F 10:14
seal
filing documents under, § F 10:16, § F 10:18, § F 10:19

FORMS—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
protective orders—Cont'd
seal—Cont'd
sealing of deposition, § F 10:12
stipulated order, § F 10:15
requests for admissions
answers and objections to request, § F 10:24
authenticity of documents, § F 10:23
compel answers, motion to, § F 10:27
contract, § F 10:22
electronic copies, leave to be relieved of requirement to serve, § F 10:28
leave to be relieved of requirement to serve electronic copies, § F 10:28
motions, generally, § F 10:20 to 10:23
prior answer to request
amend, motion for leave to, § F 10:26
withdrawal, motion for, § F 10:25
requests, production of documents and inspections, § F 10:32 to 10:38
sanctions
contempt, motion for, § F 10:106 to 10:108
deposition, motion for sanctions regarding person failing to appear at, § F 10:113
dismissal of action, motion for, § F 10:112
evidence, motion to prohibit introduction of designated matters in, § F 10:110
expenses on failure to admit, motion for, § F 10:123
failure to timely supplement, § F 10:119
good faith, confer in, failure, expenses, § F 10:122
interrogatories, motion for sanctions regarding person failing to answer or object to, § F 10:114
matters be taken as established, motion for order that, § F 10:109
meet and confer, failure, expenses, § F 10:121
pretrial conference motion and order, § F 13:15, § F 13:16
production of documents, motion for sanctions regarding person failing to respond to request for, § F 10:115
electronically stored information, § F 10:116 to 10:117
stay of proceedings, motion for, § F 10:111
witness, failure to timely identify, § F 10:120
schedule for discovery, § F 13:3
seal, protective orders
filing documents under, § F 10:16
sealing of deposition, § F 10:12
service of pleadings with discovery request, § F 4:51
subpoena for appearance at deposition and production of documents
contempt motion, § F 10:107
quash subpoena on witness or party, motion to, § F 10:101
Dismissal
affidavit in support of motion to dismiss, § F 16:11
appeal, entry of voluntary dismissal of, § F 20:34
judgments
fewer than all parties, § F 15:42
order and judgment entry on motion for, § F 15:44

FORMS—Cont'd
Dismissal—Cont'd
motions
costs of previously dismissed action, motion for, § F 16:8
failure to prosecute, motion to dismiss for, § F 16:7
shareholder's derivative suit, motion to dismiss, § F 16:9
notice
counterclaim, dismissal of, § F 16:2
voluntary dismissal, § F 16:2
order granting motion to dismiss, § F 16:6, § F 16:12
practical considerations, § F 16:1
stipulation of dismissal, § F 16:3
venue improper
motions, § F 3:3, § F 3:7
orders, § F 3:5, § F 3:6, § F 3:8, § F 3:9
rule and law alert, § F 3:2
Divorce
affidavit of income and expenses, § F 4:128 to 4:136
complaints, § F 4:126
without children, § F 4:127
interrogatories, § F 10:49
Dog bite injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:156
Elevator injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:159
Evidence
amend pleadings to conform to evidence, motion for leave to, § F 6:10
discovery sanction, motion to prohibit introduction of designated matters in evidence, § F 10:110
new trial motion on grounds of newly discovered evidence, § F 20:18
newly discovered evidence
new trial motion on grounds of, § F 20:18
vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:11, § F 22:12
Examination
judgment debtor, examination of, § F 19:16 to 19:18
receivership, motion for examination of corporation in, § F 19:23
Excusable neglect, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:8, § F 22:9
Executors
captions, § F 4:17
substitution of parties, § F 7:16
Expedite, motion to
magistrate, proceedings before, § F 15:16
Experts, pretrial conference motion and order regarding, § F 13:11, § F 13:12
Findings of fact and conclusions of law
amendment and supplementation, § F 17:6
motion to amend and supplement, § F 17:6
objections to proposed findings and conclusions, § F 17:9
orders
amend findings and conclusions, order denying request to, § F 17:11
proposed findings and conclusions, order regarding, § F 17:10
stipulation to amend findings and conclusions, order approving, § F 17:13
practical considerations, § F 17:1, § F 17:2

FORMS—Cont'd
Findings of fact and conclusions of law—Cont'd
proposed findings and conclusions
objections to, § F 17:9
order regarding, § F 17:10
response to court's request for, § F 17:5
relief from judgment by correction of clerical mistake requiring amendment of findings, § F 22:6, § F 22:7
requests
additional and amended findings and conclusions, request for, § F 17:8
separate findings and conclusions, request for, § F 17:4
together with proposed submission, § F 17:7
stipulation to amend findings and conclusions, § F 17:12, § F 17:13
Foreclosure
judgment liens
complaints, § F 19:24
judgment entry, § F 19:25
mortgage liens
complaints, § F 19:26
judgment entry, § F 19:27
Foreign judgments
affidavit of judgment creditor, § F 19:3
authentication of, § F 19:2
notice from judgment creditor to judgment debtor, § F 19:5
praecipe, § F 19:4
Fraud
complaints, § F 4:196
pleadings, generally, § F 4:37
vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:13, § F 22:14
Guardians
caption, § F 4:14
instructions for service of process on, § F1:27
substitution of parties, § F 7:18
Holder against maker, complaint by, § F 4:100
Holder in due course against maker, complaint by, § F 4:101
Incompetent parties, captions, § F 4:15
Incorporation of allegations by reference, § F 4:36
Injunctive relief
arbitration, § F 4:66
complaints, § F 4:199
preliminary injunction
motion with supporting memorandum, § F 9:29
Instructions to jury
cautionary instructions
objections to, § F 18:15
request for, § F 18:13
new trial motion on grounds related to instructions, § F 20:16
objections
cautionary instructions, § F 18:15
proposed instructions, § F 18:9, § F 18:10

FORMS—Cont'd
Instructions to jury—Cont'd
order regarding
cautionary instructions, § F 18:16
proposed instructions, § F 18:13
practical considerations, § F 18:1 to 18:6
proposed instructions
objections, § F 18:9, § F 18:10
order regarding, § F 18:9, § F 18:10
request for instructions
cautionary instructions, § F 18:13
complete instructions, § F 18:11
specific instructions, § F 18:12
International commercial arbitration, generally, § F 4:65 to 4:68
Interpleader
answer and counterclaim, § F 7:35
complaints, § F 7:34
motions
add interpleader defendant, motion for leave to, § F 7:36
deposit, motion for leave to make, § F 7:37
order, § F 7:37
Interrogatories, § F 10:44 to 10:61
answers and objections
supplemental answers, § F 10:57
verification of answers, § F 10:56
answers, generally, § F 10:55
breach of contract, § F 10:48
business records in lieu of answering interrogatories, producing, § F 10:58
deposition rather than interrogatories, motion for obtaining discovery by, § F 10:10
divorce, § F 10:49
jurisdiction, interrogatories to defendant who claims lack of personal, § F 10:50
motion for leave to be relieved of requirement to serve electronic copies, § F 10:60
motions
failing to answer, compelling discovery of one, § F 10:96
leave to serve more than 40 interrogatories, § F 10:51
negligence
defendant's interrogatories, § F 10:47
plaintiff's interrogatories, § F 10:46
number of interrogatories, § F 10:51, § F 10:52
objections, § F 10:55
order granting leave to serve more than 40 interrogatories, § F 10:52
order granting motion for leave to be relieved of requirement to serve electronic copies, § F 10:61
reduction in number
motion, § F 10:53
order, § F 10:54
request for supplementation of answers, § F 10:59
sanctions motion, § F 10:114
supplementation of answers
request for, § F 10:59

FORMS—Cont'd
Intervention
complaint of intervenor, § F 7:33
creditor's bill, § F 19:19, § F 19:20
motions
creditor's bill, motion to intervene to assert, § F 19:19
defendant, motion to intervene as, § F 7:32
plaintiff, motion to intervene as, § F 7:31
Joinder of claims
consolidation of actions
affidavits, § F 7:9
consent order, § F 7:10
motions, § F 7:4, § F 7:5
practical considerations, § F 7:1 to 7:3
separate trials
bifurcation, motion for, § F 7:6
counterclaim, motion for separate trial of, § F 7:7
motions, § F 7:6 to 7:8
Joinder of parties
motions
coplaintiff, motion to be joined as, § F 7:12
dismissal where plaintiff not real party in interest, § F 7:11
guardian ad litem, motion for appointment of, § F 7:13
third-party defendant, motion for leave to join, § F 4:72
practical considerations, § F 7:1 to 7:3
reason for joining unwilling plaintiff as defendant, allegation of, § F 7:28
reason for omitting party, allegation of, § F 7:27
summons against third-party defendant, § F 7:14
third-party defendant, motion for leave to join, § F 4:72
Judgment notwithstanding verdict
defendant, J.N.O.V in favor of, § F 21:4
jury's failure to agree, motion for judgment notwithstanding, § F 21:3
new trial, motion for J.N.O.V or in alternative for, § F 21:5, § F 21:6
plaintiff, J.N.O.V in favor of, § F 21:2
practical considerations, § F 21:1
Judgments
allegation regarding judgment, § F 4:42
amendment of judgment
motions
correct amount awarded, commitment to, § F 20:5
counterclaim, commitment to include, § F 20:4
orders
adjust award of damages, amendment to, § F 20:7
correct award of damages, amendment to, § F 20:6
bill of costs, § F 15:46
class actions, judgment entry dismissing, § F 8:16
consent order or decree, § F 15:45
costs
bill of costs, § F 15:46
motion to review taxation of costs, § F 15:47

FORMS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
decision of court, judgment on, § F 15:39, § F 15:40
declaratory relief, judgment entry granting, § F 15:48, § F 15:49
dismissal
fewer than all parties, § F 15:42
order and judgment entry on motion for, § F 15:44
dormant judgments, motion to revive, § F 19:32
enforcement of judgments, § F 19:5
creditor's bill, § F 19:19 to 19:21
examination of judgment debtor, § F 19:16 to 19:18
practical considerations, § F 19:1
receivership, § F 19:22, § F 19:23
execution
stay of execution
motion for stay, § F 19:28, § F 19:30
order for stay, § F 19:29, § F 19:31
writ, § F 19:15
jury verdict, judgment on, § F 15:37, § F 15:38
less than all claims, judgment for, § F 15:41
offer of judgment, § F 11:5, § F 11:6
parties
dismissal of fewer than all parties, § F 15:42
entry against fewer than all parties, § F 15:43
praecipe
foreign judgments, § F 19:4
seizure of persons or property to enforce judgment, § F 19:7, § F 19:11, § F 19:14
prejudgment attachment, § F 19:6
pretrial judgments
offer of judgment, § F 11:5, § F 11:6
practical considerations, § F 11:1 to 11:4
reconsideration of judgment, motion for, generally, § F 20:1 to 20:7
stay of execution
motion for stay, § F 19:28, § F 19:30
order for stay, § F 19:29, § F 19:31
summary of trial procedures, generally, § F 15:37 to 15:50
verdict, judgment on, § F 15:37, § F 15:38
Jurisdiction and statute of limitations
certification of proceedings to court of common pleas, § F 7:29
dismissal motions
insufficiency of process
corporation, § F 2:14, § F 2:15
individual, § F 2:13
insufficiency of service of process
corporation, § F 2:11
individual, § F 2:10
lack of service, § F 5:7
interrogatories to defendant who claims lack of personal, § F 10:50
practical considerations, § F 2:1 to 2:4
quash for insufficiency of service of process, motion to, § F 2:12

FORMS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction and statute of limitations—Cont'd
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, defendant's consent to jurisdiction, § F 3:17
Jury trials
advisory jury, motion for, § F 12:12
answer, demand for jury trial in, § F 12:3
comparative negligence, jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:36
complaint, demand for jury trial in, § F 12:2, § F 12:8
damages, jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:34, § F 15:35
demands, generally, § F 12:2 to 12:8
interrogatories to jury, § F 15:30 to 15:36
comparative negligence, § F 15:36
damages, § F 15:34, § F 15:35
liability issue, § F 15:33
punitive damages, § F 15:34
joint motion for jury trial of nonjury issue with stipulation, § F 12:13
motions, § F 12:11 to 12:13
new trial motion on grounds related to instructions, jurors, or verdict, § F 20:16
practical considerations, § F 12:1
punitive damages, jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:34
questionnaire for jurors, § F 15:5
separate pleading, demand for jury trial by, § F 12:4
specified issues, demand for jury trial on, § F 12:7
stipulation
for trial by court, § F 12:9, § F 12:10
for trial by less than eight jurors, § F 12:6
joint motion for jury trial of nonjury issue with stipulation, § F 12:13
trial by less than jurors, § F 12:5, § F 12:6
verdict
new trial motion on grounds related to instructions, jurors, or verdict, § F 20:16
voir dire questions, § F 15:4
Loss of consortium
motor vehicle case, § F 4:164, § F 4:165
negligence complaint involving slip and fall, § F 4:157
Magistrates
decision of magistrate, § F 15:17
adoption of magistrate's decision and entry judgment thereon, § F 15:20
motion for extension of time to file motion to set aside magistrate's order, § F 15:23
motion for extension of time to file objections to magistrate's decision, § F 15:22
motion to set aside magistrate's order, § F 15:21
objection to magistrate's decision, § F 15:18, § F 15:19
motions
expediting proceedings, § F 15:16
referral of certain issues to magistrate, § F 15:11
remote testimony, § F 15:19
substitution of magistrate, § F 15:15
vacating magistrate's order, § F 15:14
objection to magistrate's decision, § F 15:18, § F 15:19

FORMS—Cont'd
Magistrates—Cont'd
orders
adoption of magistrate's decision and entry judgment thereon, § F 15:20
motion for extension of time to file motion to set aside magistrate's order, § F 15:23
motion for extension of time to file objections to magistrate's decision, § F 15:22
motion to set aside magistrate's order, § F 15:21
objection to magistrate's decision, § F 15:19
reference to magistrate, § F 15:13
remote bench trial, § F 15:8
remote testimony, § F 15:10
stipulation for order referring certain areas to magistrate, § F 15:12
Mistake
clerical mistake, relief from judgment on ground of
motion to correct, § F 22:2, § F 22:6
order and judgment entry correcting, § F 22:3, § F 22:7
pleadings, generally, § F 4:38
Mortgage liens, foreclosure of, § F 19:26, § F 19:27
Motions
attorney fees
hearing date regarding award of fees for frivolous conduct, § F 9:39
prevailing party fees, § F 9:41
capacity to sue, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:31 to 4:35
counterclaims
omitted counterclaim, motion for leave to assert, § F 4:90
supplemental pleading containing counterclaim, motion for leave to file, § F 4:89
default judgments, § F 11:7, § F 11.8, § F 11:10 to Form § 11:11
dismissal motions
capacity to sue lacking, § F 4:31 to 4:35
class actions, § F 8:13, § F 8:14
cross-claim, motion to dismiss, § F 4:91
discovery sanctions, § F 10:112
failure to state claim, § F 5:7
indispensable party, failure to join, § F 7:26
jurisdiction, generally, § F 2:7, § F 2:8, § F 2:15, § F 5:7
personal jurisdiction lacking, § F 2:7, § F 2:15
process or service of process insufficient, § F 2:6, § F 2:10, § F 2:11, § F 2:13, § F 2:14
service of process lacking, § F 5:7
statute of limitations, § F 2:9
subject matter jurisdiction lacking, § F 2:8
substitution of parties, § F 7:19, § F 7:20
third-party complaint, § F 4:74
venue improper, § F 3:3, § F 3:7
domestic relations
generally, § F 9:31 to 9:35
change of parenting time, § F 9:33
child support, § F 9:35
child-related expenses, § F 9:35

FORMS—Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
domestic relations—Cont'd
contempt, § F 9:32
custody, § F 9:34
medical support, § F 9:35
parental rights and responsibilities, § F 9:34
tax exemption, § F 9:35
temporary orders, § F 9:31
examination of judgment debtor, § F 19:16
findings of fact and conclusions of law, motion to amend and supplement, § F 17:6
interpleader
add interpleader defendant, motion for leave to, § F 7:36
deposit, motion for leave to make, § F 7:37
interrogatories, motion for leave to serve more than forty, § F 10:51
judgment debtor, examination of, § F 19:16
jury trials, § F 12:11 to 12:13
letter rogatory, issuance of, § F1:40
practical considerations, § F 9:1 to 9:5
preliminary injunction, § F 9:29
process served out of state, § F1:38, § F1:39
process server, designation of, § F1:16
quash for insufficiency of service of process, motion to, § F 2:12
receivership, § F 19:22, § F 19:23
remand of action to state court, § F 9:44
service of pleadings, motion to dispense with, § F 4:54
shareholder's derivative action, leave to compromise and dismiss, § F 9:36
show cause order regarding contempt, § F 15:25
stay of execution, § F 19:28, § F 19:30
strike, motion to, § F 9:38
summary judgments, § F 11:12 to Form § 11:14
temporary restraining order, § F 9:25
third-party practice
dismiss third-party complaint, § F 4:74
leave to join third-party defendant, § F 4:72
Motions in limine
exhibits, § F 14:8, § F 14:9
order granting motion
exhibits, motion regarding certain, § F 14:9
testimony, motion regarding certain areas of anticipated, § F 14:7
witness, motion regarding, § F 14:4
practical considerations, § F 14:1
testimony, subject areas of anticipated, § F 14:6, § F 14:7
witnesses, § F 14:4, § F 14:5
Motor vehicles
secretary of State, service in automobile accident cases on, § F1:31
special damages, pleading regarding, § F 4:46
Multiple parties
captions, § F 4:10

FORMS—Cont'd
Multiple parties—Cont'd
motions
adding parties, § F 7:23
certification of proceedings to court of common pleas, § F 7:29
dismissal for failure to join indispensable party, § F 7:26
dropping parties, § F 7:24
reason for joining unwilling plaintiff as defendant, allegation of, § F 7:28
reason for omitting party, allegation of, § F 7:27
Negligence
comparative negligence, jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:36
interrogatories, § F 10:46, § F 10:47
New trial, § F 20:8 to 20:27
additur
motion for new trial or in alternative for, § F 15:55
order granting new trial unless defendant consents to, § F 15:56
affidavits
extension of time to file affidavits opposing new trial
motion for, § F 20:20
stipulation for, § F 20:21
newly discovered evidence, motion for new trial on grounds of, § F 20:19
amendment of findings and judgment or in alternative new trial
motions, § F 20:25
order, § F 20:26, § F 20:27
extension of time to file affidavits opposing new trial
motion for, § F 20:20
stipulation for, § F 20:21
judgment for J.N.O.V or in alternative for new trial, § F 21:5, § F 21:6
motions
additur, motion for new trial or in alternative for, § F 15:55
amendment of findings and judgment or in alternative new trial, § F 20:25
argument, motion for new trial due to improper, § F 20:17
damages inadequate or excessive, § F 20:13, § F 20:14
extension of time to file affidavits of opposing new trial, motion for, § F 20:20
jury trial, motion on grounds related to instructions, jurors, or verdict, § F 20:16
newly discovered evidence, motion on grounds of, § F 20:18
particularized grounds, motion on, § F 20:15
statement of grounds, motion with, § F 20:12
newly discovered evidence, motion on grounds of, § F 20:18
orders
additur, grant of new trial unless defendant consents to, § F 15:56
amendment of findings and judgment or in alternative new trial, § F 20:26, § F 20:27
denying new trial
amendment of findings and judgment or in alternative new trial, § F 20:27
granting new trial, generally, § F 20:10, § F 20:22, § F 20:24
specific issue, grant of new trial on, § F 20:11
sua sponte grant of new trial, § F 20:24
practical considerations, § F 20:1
single issue, motion on, § F 20:9

FORMS—Cont'd
New trial, § F 20:8 to 20:27—Cont'd
stipulation for extension of time to file affidavits opposing new trial, § F 20:21
sua sponte grant of new trial, § F 20:24
Newly discovered evidence
new trial motion on grounds of, § F 20:18
vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:11, § F 22:12
Next friend of minor, captions, § F 4:13
Notice
appearance of counsel, notice of, § F 9:6
arbitration, notice to submit matter to, § F 4:55
default judgment, hearing on motion for, § F 11:8, § F 11:11
dismissal
counterclaim, dismissal of, § F 16:2
voluntary dismissal, § F 16:2
foreign judgment creditor's notice to judgment debtor, § F 19:5
law to be relied upon, § F 4:92 to 4:94
offer of judgment, acceptance of, § F 11:6
shareholder's derivative action, proposed settlement of, § F 9:37
withdrawal of counsel, notice of, § F 9:9
Objections
findings of fact and conclusions of law, objections to proposed, § F 17:9
instructions to jury
cautionary instructions, § F 18:15
proposed instructions, § F 18:9, § F 18:10
interrogatories, § F 10:55
magistrate's decision, objections to, § F 15:18, § F 15:19
request for admissions, answers and objections to request, § F 10:24
Offer of judgment, § F 11:5, § F 11:6
Official document, allegation regarding, § F 4:41
Orders
amendment of judgment
adjust award of damages, amendment to, § F 20:7
correct award of damages, amendment to, § F 20:6
attachment, prejudgment, § F 19:8 to 19:10
attorney fees
hearing date regarding award for fees for frivolous conduct, § F 9:40
prevailing party fees, § F 9:42
attorneys
admission pro hac vice of, order granting, § F 9:11
withdrawal of appearance, order permitting, § F 9:8
change of venue, § F 3:12, § F 3:14
consent order or decree, § F 15:45
creditor's bill, order to intervene to assert, § F 19:20
default judgment, § F 11:9
dismiss, order granting motion to, § F 16:6, § F 16:12
examination of judgment debtor, § F 19:16
extension of time to respond to complaint, § F 9:18
instructions to jury
cautionary instructions, § F 18:16

FORMS—Cont'd
Orders—Cont'd
instructions to jury—Cont'd
proposed instructions, § F 18:13
interpleader, § F 7:38
interrogatories, leave to serve more than forty, § F 10:52
judgment debtor, examination of, § F 19:16
process server, designation of, § F1:16
remand of action to state court, § F 9:45
remittitur, order conditionally granting, § F 15:52
show cause order regarding contempt, § F 15:25
stay of execution, § F 19:29, § F 19:31
stay of proceedings, § F 9:24
Parent of child under age 16, instructions for service of process on, § F1:26
Parties
dismissal for failure to join indispensable party, motion for, § F 7:26
third-party defendant, motion for leave to join, § F 4:72
Partnerships
capacity to sue, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:33
captions, § F 4:12
complaints
assumption of debt by new partner, § F 4:212
goods sold to partnership, § F 4:211
Physical and mental examination
motions
for examination, § F 10:39
for order requiring delivery of report, § F 10:42
order requiring examination, § F 10:40
requests
for copy of examination report, § F 10:41
for like reports of physical examination, § F 10:43
Playground injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:160
Pleadings, Rule 10
capacity to sue, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:31 to 4:35
challenges to pleadings
orders granting motion objecting to pleadings, § F 5:9, § F 5:10
practical considerations, § F 5:1
class action pleading and certification, § F 8:5 to 8:7
condition precedent, performance or nonperformance of, § F 4:38, § F 4:39, § F 4:40
fraud, alleging, § F 4:37
incorporation of allegations by reference, § F 4:36
judgment on pleadings, § F 5:11
defendant's motion, § F 5:8
motion for, § F 5:2
order granting motion for, § F 5:9, § F 5:10
judgment, allegation regarding, § F 4:42
law to be relied upon, § F 4:92 to 4:94
mistake, alleging, § F 4:38
motions objecting to pleadings
definite statement, motion for, § F 5:3

FORMS—Cont'd
Pleadings, Rule 10—Cont'd
motions objecting to pleadings—Cont'd
dismissal motion, § F 5:7
judgment on pleadings, motion for, § F 5:2
striking pleadings
defense in answer, motion to strike, § F 5:6
failure to file definite statement, § F 5:4
official document, § F 4:41
practical considerations, § F 4:1 to 4:4
special damages, § F 4:43 to 4:46
special matters, generally, § F 4:30 to 4:46
third-party practice, generally, § F 4:69 to 4:74
verification, § F 4:29
Practical considerations
amended and supplemental pleadings, § F 6:1 to 6:4
class actions, § F 8:1 to 8:4
discovery, § F 10:1 to 10:6
dismissal, § F 16:1
findings of fact and conclusions of law, § F 17:1, § F 17:2
instructions to jury, § F 18:1 to 18:6
joinder of claims, § F 7:1 to 7:3
joinder of parties, § F 7:1 to 7:3
judgment notwithstanding verdict, § F 21:1
judgments
enforcement of judgments, § F 19:1
pretrial judgments, § F 11:1 to 11:4
relief from judgment, § F 22:1
jurisdiction and statute of limitations, § F 2:1 to 2:4
jury trials, § F 12:1
motions, § F 9:1 to 9:5
motions in limine, § F 14:1
new trial, § F 20:1
pleadings, § F 4:1 to 4:4
pretrial conference, § F 13:1
service of process, § F1:1 to 1:4
trials, § F 15:1 to 15:3
venue, § F 3:1
Praecipe
foreign judgments, § F 19:4
seizure of persons or property to enforce judgment, § F 19:7, § F 19:11, § F 19:14
Pretrial conference
electronically stored information, motion, § F 13:17
electronically stored information, order, § F 13:18, § F 13:19
motions
admissions, motion for pretrial conference regarding, § F 13:13
comprehensive pretrial conference, motion for, § F 13:7
discovery sanctions, motion for pretrial conference regarding, § F 13:15
experts, motion for pretrial conference regarding, § F 13:11
pretrial order, § F 13:22

FORMS—Cont'd
Pretrial conference—Cont'd
motions—Cont'd
specific purpose, motion for pretrial conference for, § F 13:9
standard pretrial conference, motion for, § F 13:5
orders
admissions, order for pretrial conference regarding, § F 13:14
comprehensive pretrial conference, order for, § F 13:8
discovery sanctions, order for pretrial conference regarding, § F 13:16
experts, order for pretrial conference regarding, § F 13:12
pretrial order
modify, motion to, § F 13:24
motion for, § F 13:22
scheduling orders, § F 13:2, § F 13:3
specific purpose, order for pretrial conference for, § F 13:10
standard pretrial conference, order for, § F 13:6
practical considerations, § F 13:1
pretrial order, § F 13:23
scheduling orders, § F 13:2, § F 13:3
Punitive damages, jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:34
Receivership, § F 19:22, § F 19:23
Records
interrogatories, producing business records in lieu of answering, § F 10:58
proof of official domestic record, § F 15:28
search for official domestic record, written statement of unsuccessful, § F 15:29
Relief from judgment
affidavits
excusable neglect, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:9
fraud, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:14
miscellaneous grounds, vacation of judgment on, § F 22:16
newly discovered evidence, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:11, § F 22:12
amendment of findings, correction of clerical mistake requiring, § F 22:6, § F 22:7
clerical mistake
motion to correct, § F 22:2, § F 22:6
order and judgment entry correcting, § F 22:3, § F 22:7
excusable neglect, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:8, § F 22:9
fraud, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:13, § F 22:14
miscellaneous grounds, vacation of judgment on, § F 22:15, § F 22:16
motions
clerical mistake, correction of, § F 22:2, § F 22:6
excusable neglect, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:8
fraud, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:13
miscellaneous grounds, vacation of judgment on, § F 22:15
newly discovered evidence, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:10
newly discovered evidence, vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:10 to 22:12
orders
clerical mistake, correction of, § F 22:3, § F 22:7
practical considerations, § F 22:1
Remand of action to state court, § F 9:44, § F 9:45

FORMS—Cont'd
Remittitur
consent to, § F 15:53
judgment entry granting, § F 15:54
motion for, § F 15:51
order conditionally granting, § F 15:52
Removal of action to federal court, notice of, § F 9:43
Replies
memorandum, motion for leave to file, § F 9:21
Representative capacity, motion to dismiss for lack of, § F 4:34
Requests
arbitrator in international commercial arbitration, appointment of, § F 4:67
class action, request for exclusion from, § F 8:12
interrogatories, request for supplementation of answers to, § F 10:59
service of pleadings, discovery requests, § F 4:51
Sanctions, attorney fees for frivolous conduct, hearing date regarding award of, § F 9:39, § F 9:40
Seals, discovery protective orders
filing documents under, § F 10:16
sealing of deposition, § F 10:12
Secretary of State
address confidentiality program participant, service, § F1:32
automobile accident cases, service, § F1:31
Secretary of State, service for address confidentiality program participant, § F1:32
Seizure of persons or property to enforce judgment
affidavit for order of garnishment, § F 19:12, § F 19:13
execution writ, § F 19:15
order of prejudgment attachment, § F 19:8 to 19:10
praecipe, § F 19:7, § F 19:11, § F 19:14
Service of pleadings
generally, § F 4:47 to 4:54
certificate of service, generally, § F 4:48 to 4:53
discovery requests, § F 4:51
faxing to attorney, § F 4:52
mailing to attorney, § F 4:48, § F 4:49
mailing to pro se party, § F 4:53
motion to dispense with service, § F 4:54
personal delivery to attorney, § F 4:50
Service of process
agent, instructions for service on, § F1:25
application to qualify, § F1:19
motion for approval, § F1:18
order, § F1:20
caption of summons, § F1:5, § F1:6
motion to revive judgment, § F1:7
civil fee waiver affidavit and order for indigent litigants, § F1:14
costs and attorney's fees, § F1:13
guardian of competent, instructions for service on, § F1:27
instructions/requests for service
agent, § F1:25

FORMS—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
instructions/requests for service—Cont'd
domestic relations cases, § F1:24
guardian of incompetent, § F1:27
ordinary mail service, § F1:28, § F1:29
parent of child under age 16, § F1:26
personal service, § F1:22
residence service, § F1:23
Secretary of State, § F1:31, § F1:32
service rule and law alert, § F1:21
unclaimed mail, § F1:30
jurisdiction and statute of limitations
dismissal motions, § F 2:6, § F 2:10 to 2:14, § F 5:7
practical considerations, § F 2:2
procedural failure at onset, § F 2:5
out-of-state service, § F1:38, § F1:39
parent of child under age 16, instructions for service on, § F1:26
personal service, request for, § F1:22
practical considerations, § F1:1 to 1:4
process server, designation of, § F1:16, § F1:17
publication, service by
affidavits, § F1:34
civil Rule 4.4(A), publication pursuant to, § F1:35
civil Rule 4.4(A)(2), posting and mailing pursuant to, § F1:37
fact of publication, showing, § F1:36
rule and law alert, § F1:33
residence service, request for, § F1:23
service rule and law alert, § F1:15
waiver of service of summons, § F1:8
domestic relations cases, § F1:10
notice of lawsuit, Rule 4.7, § F1:11
request to waive, § F1:11
Rule 4.7, § F1:12
Service of process, secretary of state, § F1:32
Severance of claims, motion for, § F 7:25
Shareholder's derivative action
captions, § F 4:23
complaints, § F 4:213
compromise and settlement, § F 9:36, § F 9:37
dismissal motion, § F 16:9
Show cause order regarding contempt, § F 15:25
Signing pleadings
pro se signature, § F 4:28
rule and practice alert, § F 4:25
signature, § F 4:26
of counsel, § F 4:27
verification, § F 4:29
Slip and fall, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:157
Sporting event injury, negligence complaint involving, § F 4:161

FORMS—Cont'd
Statute of limitations, practical considerations, § F 2:1 to 2:4
Stay of proceedings
arbitration, stay pending, § F 4:57, § F 4:58, § F 4:65
discovery sanctions, § F 10:111
execution
motion for stay, § F 19:28, § F 19:30
order for stay, § F 19:29, § F 19:31
motion, generally, § F 9:23
order, generally, § F 9:24
recommencement of action outside Ohio, defendant's consent to jurisdiction, § F 3:17
Stipulations
depositions
foreign country, stipulation regarding deposition to be taken in, § F 10:85
stipulation as to person before whom taken, § F 10:80
discovery protective orders, § F 10:15
dismissal, § F 16:3
extension of time, § F 9:16
findings of fact and conclusions of law, amendment of, § F 17:12, § F 17:13
magistrate, referral of certain areas to, § F 15:12
new trial, motion for extension of time to file affidavits opposing, § F 20:21
Sua sponte grant of new trial, § F 20:24
Subpoenas, witnesses at trial
contempt, § F 15:24 to 15:27
Substitution of parties
dismissal motions, § F 7:19, § F 7:20
executor, motion for substitution of, § F 7:16
guardian, motion for substitution of, § F 7:18
motions, generally, § F 7:15 to 7:20
suggestions
death, § F 7:20, § F 7:22
substitution of successor in office, § F 7:21
transferee, motion for substitution of, § F 7:17
Summary judgment motions, § F 11:12 to Form § 11:14
Summons, Rule 4(B)
captions, § F1:5, § F1:6
Supplementation
findings of fact and conclusions of law, § F 17:6
interrogatory answers
request for supplementation, § F 10:59
Temporary restraining orders
motion with supporting memorandum, § F 9:25
notice
certificate of notification, § F 9:28
issuance with notice to adverse party, § F 9:27
issuance without written or oral notice to adverse party, § F 9:26
Third-party beneficiaries, breach of contract, complaint for, § F 4:124
Third-party practice
bank, § F 4:71

FORMS—Cont'd
Third-party practice—Cont'd
caption of complaint, § F 4:22
complaints, § F 4:70
counterclaims, § F 4:73
cross-claims, § F 4:73
motions
dismiss third-party complaint, § F 4:74
leave to join third-party defendant, § F 4:72
pleadings, generally, § F 4:69 to 4:74
Time or date
discovery, motion for protective order to limit time and place of, § F 10:8
motion practice regarding
attorney fees
motions, hearing date regarding award of fees for frivolous conduct, § F 9:39
orders, setting hearing date regarding award of fees for frivolous conduct, § F 9:40
expedite, motion to
magistrate, proceedings before, § F 15:16
extension of time
appeal and review, entry granting extension, § F 20:33
appeal and review, motion for extension, § F 20:32
motion for, § F 9:17
new trial, filing of affidavits opposing, motion for extension, § F 20:20
new trial, filing of affidavits opposing, stipulation for extension, § F 20:21
order granting additional time to respond to complaint, § F 9:18
prior extension expires, motion for extension if unsure when, § F 9:20
stipulation for, § F 9:16
file pleading instanter, motion for leave to, § F 9:19
reply memorandum, motion for leave to file, § F 9:21
stay of proceedings
motions, § F 9:23
order, § F 9:24
stipulation for extension of time, § F 9:16
scheduling orders, § F 13:2, § F 13:3
summary judgment, motion to postpone consideration of, § F 11:13
Trials
practical considerations, § F 15:1 to 15:3
records, official, § F 15:28, § F 15:29
remote bench trial, motion, § F 15:6, § F 15:7
stipulation for trial by court, § F 12:9, § F 12:10
subpoenas for witnesses
contempt, § F 15:24 to 15:27
Trusts and trustees
captions, § F 4:16
complaint for construction of trust, § F 4:203
Venue
affidavits
change of venue, opposition to motion for, § F 3:11
recommencement of action outside Ohio, § F 3:18

FORMS—Cont'd
Venue—Cont'd
dismissal for improper venue
motions, § F 3:3, § F 3:7
orders, § F 3:5, § F 3:6, § F 3:8, § F 3:9
motions
change of venue, § F 3:10, § F 3:13
foreign corporation, § F 3:7
motion with supporting memorandum, § F 3:3
real estate, § F 3:4
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, § F 3:15, § F 3:19
orders
change of venue, § F 3:12, § F 3:14
dismissal for improper venue, § F 3:5, § F 3:6, § F 3:8, § F 3:9
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, § F 3:16
practical considerations, § F 3:1
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio
affidavit of recommencement, § F 3:18
consent of defendant to jurisdiction, § F 3:17
dismissal motion, § F 3:19
motions, § F 3:15, § F 3:19
order, § F 3:16
Verification of pleadings, § F 4:29
Voir dire questions, § F 15:4
Waiver
appeal, notice of waiver of oral argument on, § F 20:52
plaintiff's performance of contract, § F 4:113
service of summons, § F1:8, § F1:9

FRAUD AND DECEIT
Affirmative defense, § 8:14
Affirmative defenses, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Motion for definite statement, § 12:11
Pleadings
generally, Rule 9(B)
averments of fraud in, § 9:2, Rule 9(B)
motion for definite statement, Rule 12(E)
Pleadings (this index)
Probate court order settling fiduciary's account, action to vacate, § 1:71
Relief from judgment, § 60:49 to 60:51, § 60:64, Rule 60(B)(3)
Statute of frauds, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Statute of frauds as affirmative defense, § 8:14

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
Form of claim for debt and to set aside fraudulent conveyance, § F 4:117
Joinder of remedies, Rule 18(B)

GOOD FAITH
Court costs. bad faith, § 54:5
Depositions, bad faith, Rule 30(D)
Summary judgment motions or affidavits made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)

GUARDIAN AND WARD
Actions by or against
generally, § 17:7
venue, § 3:45, Rule 3(B)
Civil procedure rules, § 1:72
Joinder of parties in actions for loss of minor's consortium, compulsory, § 19.1:6, Rule 19.1(A)(3)
Privileged communications, § 26:5

GUARDIANS AD LITEM
Depositions of minors and incompetents, § 27:14, Rule 27(a)(2)
Parties to actions, Rule 17(B)

HABEAS CORPUS
Applicability of rules, § 1:85, § 1:86

HABEAS CORPUS PROCEEDINGS
Civil Procedure Rules (this index)

HAGUE SERVICE CONVENTION
Address of person to be served is known, § 4.5:11
Adherence to service methods allowed by articles, § 4.5:4
Applicability, § 4.5:7
Central authority of signatory country, service through, § 4.5:14
Channels for transmission, § 4.5:13 to 4.5:21
Civil or commercial matter, § 4.5:8
Consular or diplomatic channels, service through, § 4.5:15, § 4.5:16
Direct service through postal channels, § 4.5:17
Judicial officers, service through domestic and foreign, § 4.5:18, § 4.5:19
Judicial or extrajudicial document for service, transmittal, § 4.5:9
Nonsignatory, § 4.5:23
Preemptive force, § 4.5:6
Proof of service, § 4.5:24
Service of process in foreign countries, § 4.5:4 to 4.5:24
Service of process, effect on, § 4.3:86, § 4.4:19, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3
Transmittal abroad required by forum law, § 4.5:10
Waiver of noncompliance by defendant, § 4.5:12

HARMLESS ERROR
Generally, § 61:1, Rule 61
New trial, § 59:37

HEARINGS
Civil procedure rules, sexual predators, § 1:79
Class actions, certification of class, § 23:11
Default judgment motion, § 55:13, 55:14, § 55:14, Rule 55(A)
Defenses, preliminary hearings on, Rule 12(D)
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, motion for, § 50:52
Jurisdiction, challenging, Rule 12(D)
New trial motion, § 59:40, Rule 59(D)
Preliminary injunctions, § 65:3
Relief from judgment motion, § 60:10
Substitution of parties, § 25:10, Rule 25(A)

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE
Form of complaint against maker, § F 4:100, § F 4:101

HOLIDAYS
Time computation, effect on, § 6:4, § 6:5

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Joinder of parties in actions for loss of spouse's consortium, compulsory, Rule 19.1(A)(2)
Privileged communications, § 26:5
Witnesses, in actions involving spouse, § 26:5

ILLEGALITY
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES
Depositions, § 32:6, Rule 32(A)
Interrogatories used for, § 33:13

IN LIMINE MOTIONS
Generally, § 46:2

INCOMPETENT OR INSANE PERSONS
Applicability of civil rules to commitment proceedings, Rule 1
Default judgments against, § 55:5, Rule 55(A)
Depositions, § 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Hospitalization; Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:53 to 1:57, Rule 1(C)
Motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Parties to actions
generally, Rule 17(B)
substitution, § 17:31, § 25:14 to 25:16, Rule 25(B)
Pleading capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 9(A)
Pleadings by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Service of process on, § 4.2:5, Rule 4.2(C)
Service of process on mentally ill persons, § 4.2:5

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE
Action on account, attachments to complaint in, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
Briefs, § 10:11, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 10(C)
Form of allegations, § F 4:36
Motions, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 10(C)
Pleadings, § 10:11, Rule 10(C)

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION
Appeal of decision to court of common pleas, § 1:99

INITIAL DISCLOSURES
Discovery, § 26:2

INJUNCTIONS
Generally, § 65:1 to 65:7, Rule 65
Annexation, § 1:65
Class actions, appropriateness for whole class as requirement of suit, § 23:8
Form and scope, § 65:6
Preliminary injunctions, § 65:3

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Security deposits, § 65:5, Rule 65(C)
Service of process, Rule 65(E)
Service of temporary restraining orders and injunctions, § 65:7
Surety bond, Rule 65(C)
Zoning provisions, action to enjoin building, structure, or use in violation of, § 1:66

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
Generally, § 51:1 to 51:39, Rule 51
Appeal and review
generally, § 51:39
cautionary instructions, § 51:37
error, giving or failing to give instructions as, § 51:19 to 51:24
giving or failing to give instructions as error, § 51:19, § 51:21, § 51:24
mere submission of requests, § 51:3
Appeals, error, giving or failing to give instructions as, § 51:19, § 51:21, § 51:24
Cautionary instructions
generally, § 51:31 to 51:37, Rule 51(B)
appeal and review, § 51:37
credibility and weight of evidence, § 51:35
duty and function of jury, § 51:36
misstatement, correction of, § 51:34
nature of case, § 51:31
timing, § 51:32
trial procedure, § 51:34
Complete instructions after arguments completed, § 51:10
Content
discretion of court, § 51:8 to 51:17
objections to instructions, Rule 51(A)
Correct statements of law, § 51:12, § 51:13
Court's duty
final instructions, giving, Rule 51(A)
informing counsel of proposed instructions, § 51:7, Rule 51(A)
requested instructions, giving, § 51:3, § 51:8 to 51:17
Definitions of legal terms, § 51:15
Discretion of court
content, § 51:8 to 51:17
refusal to consider request, § 51:4
Exceptions to objections, § 51:26 to 51:29, § 51:27, § 51:29
Final instructions
duty to give, Rule 51(A)
timing, Rule 51(A)
Interrogatories to jury, § 49:15, § 49:21, § 49:22
Language of requesting party, § 51:16
Legal terms, definitions of, § 51:15
Nature of case, acquainting jury with, § 51:38
Objections
generally, § 51:19, § 51:21, § 51:24, § 51:27, § 51:29
generally, § 51:18 to 51:30, § 51:19, § 51:21, § 51:24, § 51:27, § 51:29, Rule 51(A)
commission, errors of, § 51:20

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd
Objections—Cont'd
duty to object, § 51:19
exceptions to objections, § 51:26 to 51:29, § 51:27, § 51:29
grounds, generally, § 51:22 to 51:24, § 51:24
jury retiring, prior to, § 51:21
omission, errors of, § 51:20
opportunity to object, § 51:18, § 51:30
out of hearing of jury, § 51:30
plain error exception, § 51:29
specificity of, § 51:22 to 51:24, § 51:24
statement of grounds, § 51:22 to 51:24, § 51:24
time of, § 51:21
Oral instructions, § 51:9, Rule 51(A)
Plain error exception, § 51:29
Pre-argument instructions, § 51:2, § 51:11
Proper instructions generally, § 51:12 to 50:17
Reasonable minds standard, § 51:14
Redundant instructions, § 51:17
Requests
generally, § 51:2 to 51:7, Rule 51(A)
copies, § 51:6
duty of court
to give requested instruction, § 51:3, § 51:8 to 51:17
to inform counsel, § 51:7
language of requesting party need not be used, § 51:16
timing, § 51:4
written request, § 51:5, § 51:6
Time or date
cautionary instructions, § 51:32, Rule 51(B)
final instructions, Rule 51(A)
objection before jury retires, § 51:21, Rule 51(A)
requests for instructions, § 51:4, Rule 51(A)
Time or date, objection before jury retires, § 51:21
Written, § 51:9, Rule 51(A)

INSURANCE
Admissibility into evidence of policies, Rule 26(B)(2)
Discovery of policies, Rule 26(B)(2)
Interpleader, § 22:1
Jurisdiction
foreign insurance companies, Rule 4.3
insurance companies, Rule 4.3
Out-of-state service, contract as basis of, § 4.3:71, § 4.3:72
Policies as evidence, Rule 26(B)(2)

INTENT
Pleadings, § 9:3, Rule 9(B)

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS
Judgments distinguished, § 54:2

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS—Cont'd
Relief from, Rule 54(B)

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION
Forms, § F 4:67 to 4:68

INTERPLEADER
Generally, § 22:1 to 22:12, § 22:6, § 22:9, Rule 22
Deposit, § 22:11
Overlapping actions, prohibition against, § 22:12
Purposes, § 22:5
Rule 20 on joinder of parties, relationship to, § 22:2
Two stage process
generally, § 22:1
stage one, § 22:3 to 22:9, § 22:6, § 22:9
stage two, § 22:10 to 22:12
Two stage process, stage one, § 22:6, § 22:9

INTERROGATORIES
Generally, § 33:1 to 33:13, § 33:6, § 33:12, § 33:13, Rule 33
Answers, § 33:7
attorneys, answers by, § 33:2, § 33:3
binding effect, § 33:13
compelling, § 33:12, § 37:8, Rule 33(A)
correction, Rule 26(E)(2)
first forty only, § 33:7
formal requirements, § 33:6
supplemental, Rule 26(E)
time requirements
generally, Rule 33(A)
extension, § 33:10
Associations, § 33:3, Rule 33(A)
Attorney's signature to answers, § 33:7
Binding effect of answers, § 33:13
Business records, burden of research, Rule 33(C)
Caption, § 33:6
Compelling answer, § 33:12, § 37:8, Rule 33(A), Rule 37(A)
Confidentiality, § 33:8
Corporations, § 33:3, Rule 33(A)
Correction of answers, § 33:6, Rule 26(E)(2)
Costs, motion to compel answer, Rule 37(A)(4)
Definitions specified in, § 33:6
Documents requested, § 33:8, Rule 33(C)
Evasive or incomplete answers, sanctions, Rule 37(A)(3)
Evidence, use as, § 33:13
Expert witnesses, to identify, Rule 26(B)(4)
Extension of time to answer or object, § 33:10
Failure to answer
generally, § 33:12, § 37:8, Rule 33(A)
sanctions, § 37:26, § 55:19, Rule 37(D)
Failure to answer, generally, § 33:12

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Filing, § 5:40, Rule 5(D)
Filing with court, when required, Rule 5(D)
Format, § 33:6, Rule 33(D)
Forms (this index)
Impeachment, use for, § 33:13
Inadmissible when answered and signed by attorney, § 33:2
Instructions, § 33:6
Known information requested, § 33:8
Limitation on number, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
Motions to compel answers, § 33:12, § 37:2 to 37:13, § 37:8, Rule 33(A)
Motions, interrogatories in support of, § 7:16
Number of interrogatories per party, limitation on, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
Objections
  generally, § 33:7, § 33:8, Rule 33(A)
  format, Rule 33(D)
  grounds for, § 33:8
  signature of answering party's counsel, § 33:7
  statement of reasons, § 33:7
  time requirement
    generally, § 33:9
    extension, § 33:10
  waiver, § 33:9
Opinions in answers, § 33:8, Rule 33(B)
Partnerships, § 33:3, Rule 33(A)
Persons who may be served, § 33:2
Privileged information, § 33:8, Rule 26(B)
Production of documents, in place of, § 33:8, Rule 33(C)
Proof of service, § 33:6
Protective orders, § 33:11, Rule 26(C)
Rebuttal by evidence, § 33:13, Rule 33(B)
Relevancy objection, § 33:8
Sanctions
  evasive or incomplete answers, Rule 37(A)(3)
  failure to answer, § 37:23, § 37:26, § 55:19, Rule 37(D)
Scope, § 33:13, Rule 33(B)
Service
  generally, § 33:4
  proof of service, § 33:6
  time requirements, § 33:5
Signatures
  generally, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
  objections, § 33:7
Space for answers, § 33:6, Rule 33(D)
Supplemental answers, § 26:10, § 33:6, Rule 26(E)
Time requirements
  answer, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
  extension of time, § 33:10
  objections, § 33:9
  service, § 33:5, Rule 33(A)

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Undue burden or expense, § 33:8
Use as evidence, § 33:13, Rule 33(A), Rule 33(B)
Use of, § 33:13
Verification, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)

INTERVENTION
Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
Applicability of rule, § 24:2
As matter of right, § 24:1, § 24:3 to 24:15, § 24:5, § 24:6, § 24:8, § 24:9, § 24:11 to 24:15, Rule 24(A)
Class actions, § 23:16, Rule 23(D)
Government agencies or officers, § 24:15, § 24:22, Rule 24(B)(2)
  intervention by, § 24:15
Government agencies or officers, intervention by, § 24:15
Leave to intervene, Rule 24(B)
Motions, § 24:24 to 24:26, § 24:25, § 24:26, Rule 24(C)
Nonstatutory intervention as matter of right, § 24:9, § 24:9 to 24:15, § 24:11 to 24:15
Permissive intervention
  generally, § 24:1, § 24:19, § 24:21, § 24:23
  generally, § 24:1, § 24:16 to 24:23, § 24:19, § 24:21, § 24:23, Rule 24(B)
  nonstatutory, § 24:20 to 24:22, § 24:21
  statutory provisions, § 24:19
Pleading accompanying motion to intervene, § 24:24 to 24:26, § 24:25, § 24:26, Rule 24(C)
Procedure, § 24:24 to 24:26, § 24:25, § 24:26, Rule 24(C)
Proper parties, Rule 24(B)(2)
Statutory provisions
  as matter of right, § 24:1, § 24:7, § 24:8, Rule 24(A)(1)
  permissive intervention, § 24:19, Rule 24(B)(1)
Time requirements, § 24:5, § 24:6, Rule 24
Timely application, § 24:5, § 24:6
Waste, solid and hazardous, § 24:8

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSAL
Generally, § 41:29 to 41:36, Rule 41(B)

JOINDER OF ACTIONS
Generally, § 14:15, § 18:1 to 18:7, § 18:2, § 18:3, § 18:5, Rule 18(A), Rule 18(B)
Amended pleading, relation back, Rule 15(C)
Counterclaims
  generally, § 18:2
  joinder of, § 18:1, § 18:2, Rule 18(A)
Counterclaims, joinder of, § 18:2
Cross-claims, joinder of, § 18:1, § 18:2, Rule 18(A)
Dependent claims, § 18:7
Jurisdiction limitations, § 18:6
Pendent personal jurisdiction, authorization of, § 18:6
Remedies, § 18:7, Rule 18(B)
Res judicata distinguished, § 18:4, § 18:5
Single-party actions, mandatory joinder of, Rule 13(A)

JOINDER OF PARTIES

Generally, § 19:1 to 19:25
Ability to protect interest test, § 19:7, § 19:7 to 19:9, § 19:8, Rule 19(A)(2)
Adjudication, just, § 19:5
Administrative pleadings, rule inapplicable to, § 19:1
Amendment of pleadings, joinder by, § 15:14, § 17:28
Annulment actions, § 19:1, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Applicability of rule, § 19:1
Assignor or assignee, § 17:6, § 19:13, Rule 19(A)(3)
Class actions exception
  generally, § 19, Rule 19(D)
  compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(D)
Complete relief test, § 19:6, Rule 19(A)(1)
Compulsory joinder, § 17:28, Rule 19.1, Rule 19(A)
Counterclaims or cross-claims, joinder by, § 13:35, § 14:5, § 14:6, Rule 13(H)
Curing lack of standing, § 17:28
Dismissal, equity and good conscience test regarding, § 19:16 to 19:21, § 19:19
Divorce actions, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Double, multiple, or inconsistent obligations test, § 19:10 to 19:12, Rule 19(A)(2)
Employee injury, compulsory joinder in action for, Rule 19.1(A)(4)
Equity and good conscience test, § 19:16 to 19:21, § 19:19
Exceptions to joinder
  class actions, Rule 19(D)
  divorce, annulment, and spousal support, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
  good cause exception to compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(B)
Exceptions to joinder, necessary parties excepted from compulsory joinder, § 19.1:12
Failure to join party as defense
  generally, Rule 12(B)(7)
  applicability of defense, § 17:12 to 17:14, § 17:20
  dismissal without prejudice, § 41:36
  indispensable parties, § 17:13
  necessary parties, § 17:14
Failure to join party as defense, necessary parties, § 17:14
Feasibility, § 19:4 to 19:13, Rule 19(B)
Indispensable parties
  generally, Rule 19(B)
  meaning of indispensable, § 19:3
  waiver of nonjoinder, § 19:23
Joint tortfeasors, § 19:6
Jurisdiction exceeded
  certification to court of common pleas, § 17:30, Rule 19(A)
Just adjudication, § 19:5
Leave to join, § 17:28
Loss of consortium, compulsory joinder in action for, § 19.1:6, § 19.1:8
  generally, Rule 19.1(A)(2)
  minor's consortium, Rule 19.1(A)(3)
Minor's consortium, compulsory joinder in action for loss of, Rule 19.1(A)(3)
Misjoinder, § 21:3
  generally, § 21:1 to 21:4, Rule 21
  dismissal, misjoinder not ground for, § 21:2

JOINDER OF PARTIES—Cont'd
Misjoinder, § 21:3—Cont'd
waiver of, § 19:24
Motions for, § 17:28
Necessary parties
ability to protect interest test, § 19:7, § 19:7 to 19:9, § 19:8, Rule 19(A)(2)
complete relief test, § 19:6, Rule 19(A)(1)
compulsory joinder, generally, Rule 19.1(A)
double, multiple, or inconsistent obligations test, § 19:10 to 19:12, Rule 19(A)(2)
employee injury, compulsory joinder in action for, Rule 19.1(A)(4)
exceptions to compulsory joinder, § 19.1:12
good cause exception to compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(B)
survival action, compulsory joinder in, Rule 19.1(A)(1)
waiver of compulsory joinder, § 19.1:12, Rule 19.1(A)
wrongful death, compulsory joinder in action for, Rule 19.1(A)(1)
Nonjoinder
generally, § 17:12 to 17:14, § 19:16 to 19:21, § 19:19, § 19:25, § 21:1 to 21:4, § 21:3, Rule 19(B), Rule 21
compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(B)
indispensable party, § 17:13
necessary party, § 17:14
waiver, § 19:22, § 19:22 to 19:24, § 19:23
Permissive joinder, § 20:2
generally, § 20:1 to 20:13, Rule 20
defendants, § 20:8 to 20:12
discretion of court, § 20:2
plaintiffs, § 20:3 to 20:7
representative parties, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)
Pleading reasons for nonjoinder
generally, § 19:25, Rule 19(C)
compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(C)
Proper invocation of Rule 19, § 19:2
Proper parties
generally, § 20:1 to 20:13, Rule 20(A)
defendants, § 20:8 to 20:12
plaintiffs, § 20:3 to 20:7
Realignment, § 17:28
Relation back rule, § 17:22, § 17:29
Representative parties, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)
Separate trials, § 20:13, Rule 20(B)
Spousal support actions, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Spouse's consortium, compulsory joinder in action for loss of, Rule 19.1(A)(2)
Subrogor or subrogee, § 17:6, § 19:13, Rule 19(A)(3)
Third-party claim, Rule 14
Transfer of interest, substitution or joinder of party upon, § 25:17, § 25:17 to 25:19, § 25:18, Rule 25(C)
Venue, effect on, Rule 3(E)
Waiver of joinder
generally, § 12:15, § 17:22, Rule 12(H)(2)
compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(A)

JOINDER OF PARTIES—Cont'd
Waiver of joinder, compulsory joinder, § 19.1:12
Waiver of nonjoinder, § 19:22, § 19:22 to 19:24, § 19:23
Wrongful death, compulsory joinder in action for, Rule 19.1(A)(1)

JOINT TORTFEASORS
Joinder of parties, § 19:6

JUDGES
Disability, § 63:1 to 63:4, § 63:3, Rule 63
Signature on judgment entries, § 58:3, Rule 58(A)
Successor, appointment of, § 63:4

JUDGMENT DEBTORS
Arrest, § 64:1, Rule 64
Garnishment, § 64:1, Rule 64
Imprisonment, § 64:1, Rule 64

JUDGMENT ENTRIES
Costs, § 58:5
Journalization, § 58:1

JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT
Generally, § 50:52 to 50:99, Rule 50, Rule 50(B) to Rule 50(E)
Alternative courses of action for trial court, § 50:84 to 50:86, § 50:85
Appeal from decision on motion
generally, § 50:94
generally, § 50:93 to 50:100
new trial motion, conditional ruling on, § 50:97 to 50:100
scope of review, § 50:94
tolling of time for, § 50:52, § 50:55
transcript, § 50:95
Conditional rulings, § 50:91
generally, § 50:91, Rule 50(C)
appeal, conditional ruling on new trial motion, § 50:97 to 50:100
Construing evidence in favor of party against whom motion directed, § 50:64, § 50:64 to 50:68
Decision on motion
appeal, § 50:93 to 50:100, § 50:94
conditional rulings, § 50:91
generally, § 50:91, Rule 50(C)
appeal, conditional ruling on new trial motion, § 50:97 to 50:100
standards, § 50:63 to 50:68, § 50:64
written statement of reasons, § 50:87 to 50:90, Rule 50(E)
Denial of motion
appeal, § 50:94
grounds for, § 50:82
Denial of motions
generally, Rule 50(D)
appeal, § 50:93 to 50:100, § 50:94
grounds for, § 50:80 to 50:83, § 50:82

JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT—Cont'd
Directed verdict
previous directed verdict motion not required, § 50:62
relationship to motion for, § 50:62, § 50:76, § 50:77
Granting of motion
appeal, § 50:93 to 50:100, § 50:94
grounds for, § 50:69 to 50:79, § 50:70
written statement of reasons, § 50:87 to 50:90, Rule 50(E)
Grounds for motion
generally, § 50:69 to 50:83, § 50:70, § 50:82
denial, grounds for, § 50:80 to 50:83, § 50:82
determinative issue, § 50:71
reasonable minds rule, § 50:72, § 50:73, § 50:82
summary judgment motion, relationship to, § 50:78
verdict against manifest weight of evidence, § 50:79
Hearing on motion for, § 50:52
Inconsistency of interrogatories with verdict, § 50:54
Inferences drawn, § 50:68
Interrogatories inconsistent with verdict, § 50:54
Motion, requirements for making, § 50:57 to 50:62, § 50:58, Rule 50(B)
New trial motion
appeal, conditional ruling on new trial motion, § 50:97 to 50:100
joined with or in alternative, § 50:92
motion for J.N.O.V in conjunction with, § 50:61, Rule 50(B)
Physical facts rule, § 50:66
Reasonable minds rule, § 50:72, § 50:73, § 50:82
Stay of judgment pending, § 62:1
Summary judgment, motion after grant of, § 50:56, § 50:60
Time or date
generally, Rule 50(B)
appeal, tolling of time for, § 50:52, § 50:55
no verdict returned, motion if, § 50:59, § 50:60
summary judgment, motion after grant of, § 50:56, § 50:60
verdict returned, motion after, § 50:58
written statement of basis for decision, § 50:90
Time or date, verdict returned, motion after, § 50:58
Trial court's treatment of evidence, § 50:63 to 50:68, § 50:64

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Generally, § 54:1 to 54:5, Rule 54 to Rule 63
Certified copies, § 3:73, Rule 3(F)
Class actions, § 23:14, Rule 23(C)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Contents, Rule 54(A)
Contrary to law, grounds for new trial, § 59:29, Rule 59(A)(7)
Copies of judgment in additional counties, Rule 3(F)
Costs, Rule 54(D)
Counterclaims
generally, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
separate judgments, § 13:36, Rule 13(I)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Cont'd
Counterclaims, separate judgments, § 13:36
Cross-claims
generally, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
separate judgments, § 13:36, Rule 13(I)
Cross-claims, separate judgments, § 13:36
Date effective, § 58:1, § 58:4, Rule 58
Defined, § 54:2, Rule 54(A)
Demand for judgment, Rule 54(C)
generally, § 54:4, Rule 54(C)
amendment, Rule 15
pleadings, § 8:3, Rule 8(A)
Discharge, grounds for relief, § 60:55, Rule 60(B)(4)
Effective date, § 58:1, § 58:4, Rule 58
Entries
generally, § 58:1 to 58:6, Rule 58
common pleas courts, § 58:2
contents, § 58:2
costs, § 58:5, Rule 58(C)
effective date, § 58:4, Rule 58(A)
entry by clerk, § 58:1, § 58:4
journalization, § 58:1, § 58:2
modification of final judgment, § 58:6
notice of filing, § 58:4, Rule 58(B)
preparation, § 58:2, Rule 58(A)
signatures, § 58:3, Rule 58(A)
Finality, § 54:2, 54:3, § 54:3
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:19
Interlocutory orders distinguished, § 54:2
Limitation of relief, § 54:4
Minors, default judgment, § 55:5, Rule 55(A)
Motions, applicability of rule on findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 52:19
Multiple claims or parties
generally, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
stay of proceedings, § 62:5, Rule 62(E)
Offer of judgment, § 68:1
generally, § 68:1, Rule 68
forms, § F 11:5, § F 11:6
service of offer, Rule 5(A)
service of pleadings and papers, § 5:34
Offer of judgment, service of pleadings and papers, § 5:34
Partial final judgments, § 54:3
Pleading of, § 9:6, Rule 9(E)
Post-trial motion for, Rule 50
Prior judgment reversed or vacated, grounds for relief, § 60:56, Rule 60(B)(4)
Prospective judgment no longer equitable, grounds for relief, § 60:57, § 60:57 to 60:60, Rule 60(B)(4)
Release, grounds for relief, § 60:55, Rule 60(B)(4)
Relief from judgment
generally, § 60:1 et seq, Rule 60

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Cont'd
Relief from judgment—Cont'd
alimony, § 60:34
any other reason justifying relief as grounds, § 60:61 to 60:71, § 60:62, § 60:65, § 60:66, § 60:70, § 60:71, Rule 60(B)(5)
appeal
correction of clerical errors during pendency of appeal, § 60:1 to 60:6
pending appeal, effect of, § 60:6, § 60:11, § 60:12, Rule 75(H)
rule 60(B) motions not substitute for, § 60:14
ruling, appeal of, § 60:33
appeal and review
correction of clerical errors during pendency of appeal, § 60:1, § 60:3, § 60:5, § 60:6
pending appeal, effect of, § 60:6, § 60:12
authorization of Rule 60(B), § 60:16 to 60:22, § 60:17, § 60:22
clerical errors, correction, § 60:1, § 60:1 to 60:6, § 60:3, § 60:5, § 60:6
cognovit judgments, § 60:68
conditions of relief
generally, Rule 60(B)
gTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:23 to 60:30
construction of civil rules, § 1:16
default judgments, Rule 55(B)
denial of motion, appeal from, § 60:33
divorce judgments, § 60:34
domestic relations judgments, § 60:34
equitability of judgment, absence of, § 60:57 to 60:60, § Rule 60(B)(4)
errors or omissions of court, § 60:65 to 60:67
exclusivity of Rule 60(B) procedure, § 60:31, § 60:32, Rule 60(B)
excusable neglect as grounds, § 60:39 to 60:44, § 60:42, § 60:43, Rule 60(B)(1)
filing of motion, Rule 60(B)
finality, tension between accuracy and, § 60:8
fraud as grounds, § 60:49 to 60:51, § 60:64, Rule 60(B)(3)
granting of motion
appeal from, § 60:33
conditions of relief, § 60:23 to 60:30, Rule 60(B)
standards, § 60:23 to 60:30
grounds for motion, § 60:35 to 60:44, Rule 60(B)
gTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
hearing on motion, § 60:10
inadvertence as grounds, § 60:37, Rule 60(B)(1)
introduction to Rule 60(B), § 60:7 to 60:12, § 60:10, § 60:12
limitations of actions, § 60:26 to 60:30, § 60:29, § 60:30
meritorious claim or defense, existence of, § 60:24, Rule 60(B)
misconduct of adverse party as grounds, Rule 60(B)(3)
misrepresentation as grounds, § 60:52, Rule 60(B)(3)
mistake as grounds, § 60:36, Rule 60(B)(1)
modification of judgments, effect of statutory limitations on, § 60:34
motions
alternatives to, § 60:13 to 60:15
default judgment, § 55:16

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Cont'd
Relief from judgment—Cont'd
motions—Cont'd
denial of motion, appeal from, § 60:33
granting of motion
appeal from, § 60:33
conditions of relief, § 60:23 to 60:30, Rule 60(B)
standards, § 60:23 to 60:30
original motion, effect on, § 60:11
timeliness, criteria of GTE Automatic and its progeny, § 60:23, § 60:27 to 60:30
motions for relief
alternatives to, § 60:13, § 60:14, § 60:15
default judgment, § 55:16
granting of motion
conditions of relief, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
standards, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
timeliness, criteria of GTE Automatic and its progeny, § 60:29, § 60:30
newly discovered evidence as grounds, § 60:45 to 60:47, Rule 60(B)(2)
notice, Rule 3(F)
oversight or omission, correction of errors arising from, § 60:4, Rule 60(A)
prior judgment reversed or vacated as grounds, § 60:56, Rule 60(B)(4)
procedural alternatives, § 60:13, § 60:13 to 60:15, § 60:14, § 60:15
prospective judgment no longer equitable as grounds, § 60:57, § 60:57 to 60:60, Rule 60(B)(4)
purpose of motion, § 60:9
reversal, § 60:56, Rule 60(B)(4)
satisfaction, release, or discharge of judgment as grounds, § 60:55, Rule 60(B)(4)
scope of civil rule, § 60:9
separation agreements, § 60:34
service of process defective, § 60:69
spousal support orders, § 60:34
statutory limitations on modification of judgments, effect of, § 60:34
stay of judgment pending motion, § 62:1
sua sponte correction of errors, § 60:5, Rule 60(A)
surprise as grounds, § 60:38, Rule 60(B)(1)
time for motion
generally, Rule 60(B)
gTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:23, § 60:27 to 60:30
use of motion, § 60:9
vacating of judgment as grounds, § 60:56, Rule 60(B)(4)
venue impropriety as not making judgment void, § 3:77
void judgments, § 60:32
waiver, § 60:14
Relief from judgment, construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Revival of dormant judgment, § 1:78
Satisfaction, grounds for relief, § 60:55, Rule 60(B)(4)
Scope of relief, § 54:4, Rule 54(C)
Specific performance, § 70:1, Rule 70
Suspension of finality, § 54:3
Termination of action by, § 54:1

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Cont'd
Third-party claims, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
Transfer of judgments to county in which real property located, Rule 3(F)
Vacation of judgments, notice, Rule 3(F)
Vesting title, § 70:1, Rule 70
Void judgment, relief from, § 60:32
Weight of evidence, judgment against, new trial
grounds for, § 59:26 to 59:28
rounds for, Rule 59(A)(6)
Weight of evidence, judgment against, new trial, grounds for, § 59:26

JUDGMENTS ON PLEADINGS
Conversion to summary judgment motion, § 56:13
Motion for, § 12:10, Rule 12(C)

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Generally, Rule 44.1
Summary judgment, § 56:25

JURISDICTION
Annulment actions, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
Challenging subject matter jurisdiction, lack of standing, § 17:11
Civil procedure rules
generally, § 1:3, § 1:8
effect, § 82:5, § 82:6
Civil Procedure Rules
generally, § 1:1 to 1:109, § 1:106, Rule 1
effect, § 82:1 to 82:6, Rule 82
Class actions, generally, § 23:10, Rule 23(F)
Complaint, jurisdictional statement in, § 8:2
Continuing jurisdiction, domestic relations actions, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
Counterclaims and cross-claims, certification where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:37 to 13:40, § 13:39, Rule 13(J)
Divorce proceedings, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
Domestic relations actions, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)
Due process
exercise of jurisdiction by state courts, § 4.3:1 to 4.3:15, § 4.3:13
long-arm statute, § 4.3:16 to 4.3:22
methods of service, § 4.3:87, § 4.3:88
Due process restrictions, exercise of jurisdiction by state courts, § 4.3:13
Joinder of actions, limitation on, § 18:6
Joinder of parties, effect, § 17:30, Rule 19(A)
Lack of subject matter jurisdiction as defense
generally, § 12:4, Rule 12(B)(1)
dismissal of action, § 41:36, Rule 12(H)(3)
real party in interest, failure to prosecute in name of
generally, § 17:11, § 17:13
waiver, § 17:22
speaking motion, § 12:4
Legal separation actions, § 75:12, Rule 75(J)

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction
consent to jurisdiction
generally, § 4.3:15
counterclaim, consent by, Rule 13(J)
waiver of service, consent by, Rule 4(D)
contacts with state as basis of, § 4.3:2 to 4.3:14, § 4.3:13
counterclaim as consent, Rule 13(J)
domicile as basis, § 4.3:15
due process
exercise of jurisdiction by state courts, § 4.3:1 to 4.3:15, § 4.3:13
long-arm statute, § 4.3:16 to 4.3:22
failure of commencement as challenge, Rule 3(A)
hearings on challenge, Rule 12(D)
lack of jurisdiction as defense
generally, § 12:5, Rule 12(B)(2)
dismissal without prejudice, § 41:36
waiver of defense, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)
merits to determine jurisdiction, impropriety of deciding, § 4.3:32
physical presence within state, § 4.3:15
waiver
consent to jurisdiction by waiver of service, Rule 4(D)
lack of personal jurisdiction as defense, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)
Rules of civil procedure
effect, § 82:1 to 82:6, Rule 82
effect of, § 82:5, § 82:6
Rules of civil procedure, effect of, § 82:5, § 82:6
Summary judgment and jurisdictional defenses, § 12:8

JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Generally, § 38:1 to 38:33, § 47:1 to 47:11, Rule 38
Advisory jury, § 39:11, Rule 39(C)
Allocation of issues to jury or court, § 39:1 to 39:11, § 39:2, § 39:4, § 39:7 to 39:11, Rule 39
Alternate jurors, § 47:8, Rule 47(D)
Bias, § 47:2
Caption stating demand, § 38:24, Rule 38(B)
Challenges
generally, § 47:4 to 47:7, Rule 47(C)
alternate jurors, § 47:8, Rule 47(D)
Consent of parties, jury trial by, § 39:10, Rule 39(C)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:15
Court ordering jury trial when not demanded, § 39:7, § 39:8, Rule 39(B)
Demand for
generally, § 38:17 to 38:27, § 38:21, § 38:24, Rule 38(B)
contents, § 38:23
local rules, § 38:18
motion to strike, § 38:27, § 39:6
nature of, § 38:23
pleadings, § 38:24, Rule 38(B)

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd
Demand for—Cont'd
pleadings, demand in, § 38:24
specification of issues, § 38:25, Rule 38(C)
striking, motion for, § 38:27, § 39:6
time requirements
generally, § 38:20 to 38:22, § 38:21
waiver, § 38:28
withdrawal, § 38:26, Rule 38(D)
Description of legal claims and defenses, § 47:2
Discharge of jury, § 47:4, Rule 47(C)
Discretionary grant of, § 39:7, § 39:8
Dockets, Rule 39(A)
Domestic relations actions, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Eminent domain, § 38:9, § 38:10
Examination, Rule 47(B)
Introduction of case, § 47:2, Rule 47(A)
Misconduct, grounds for new trial, § 59:12 to 59:20, Rule 59(A)(2)
Motion to strike demand, § 38:27, § 39:6
Note-taking by jurors, § 47:9, § 47:10, Rule 47(E)
Number of jurors
generally, § 38:29 to 38:33, § 48:1 to 48:3, § 48:3, Rule 38(B), Rule 48
alternates, § 47:8
appropriation of right of way by corporation, action for, § 38:31
civil actions, generally, § 38:30
claim to goods levied upon, § 38:33
removal of public officer, action for, § 38:32
stipulation as to, § 48:1, § 48:2
Peremptory challenges
generally, § 47:4 to 47:7, Rule 47(C)
alternate jurors, § 47:8
method, § 47:6
number, § 47:5
waiver, § 47:7
Pleadings not to be read by jury, § 8:16, Rule 8(G)
Poll of jury, § 48:5, Rule 48
Questions to witnesses, § 47:9, § 47:11, Rule 47(F)
Remote bench trials, § 39:9
Right to
generally, § 2:3, § 38:3 to 38:16, Rule 38(A)
actions involving both legal and equitable matters, § 38:16
constitutional provisions, § 38:3 to 38:10
court's determination that right does not exist, § 39:5, § 39:6
historical background, § 38:8
statutory provisions, § 38:11 to 38:15
Right to trial by jury
generally, § 38:8
constitutional provisions, § 38:8
historical background, § 38:8

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd
Selection of jurors
generally, § 47:1 to 47:11, Rule 47
alternate jurors, § 47:8
Specification of issues, § 38:25, Rule 38(C)
Stipulations, § 39:2, § 39:3, Rule 39(C)
Striking demand for trial by jury, § 38:27, § 39:6
Time for demand, § 38:20 to 38:22, § 38:21
Voir dire, § 47:2, § 47:3, Rule 47(B)
Waiver
generally, Rule 38(D)
after proper demand of jury trial
generally, § 39:2 to 39:4, Rule 39(A)
failure to appear or answer, § 39:4, Rule 39(A)
stipulations, § 39:2, § 39:3
demand for trial by jury, § 38:26
failure to demand, § 38:28
untimely demand, § 38:28
Withdrawal of demand, § 38:26, Rule 38(D)

JURY TRIAL
Generally, § 38:8, § 38:21, § 38:24, § 38:28, § 47:1 to 47:11
Advisory jury, § 39:11
Allocation of issues to jury or court, § 39:2, § 39:4, § 39:7 to 39:11
Alternate jurors, § 47:8, Rule 47(D)
Bias, § 47:2
Caption stating demand, § 38:24
Challenges
generally, § 47:4 to 47:7, Rule 47(C)
alternate jurors, § 47:8, Rule 47(D)
Consent of parties, jury trial by, § 39:10
Court ordering jury trial when not demanded, § 39:7, § 39:8
Demand for trial by jury
generally, § 38:21, § 38:24
pleadings, demand in, § 38:24
time requirements
generally, § 38:21
amended or supplemental pleadings, § 38:22
service of last pleading, § 38:22
waiver, § 38:28
Description of legal claims and defenses, § 47:2
Discharge of jurors, § 47:4, Rule 47(C)
Discretionary grant of, § 39:7, § 39:8
Examination, Rule 47(B)
Introduction of case, § 47:2, Rule 47(A)
Misconduct, grounds for new trial, § 59:15, § 59:18
Notetaking, § 47:9, § 47:10, Rule 47(E)
Number of jurors
generally, § 48:3
alternates, § 47:8

JURY TRIAL—Cont'd
Peremptory challenges
generally, § 47:4 to 47:7, Rule 47(C)
alternate jurors, § 47:8
method, § 47:6
number, § 47:5
waiver, § 47:7
Pleadings not to be read by jury, § 8:16
Poll of jury, § 48:5
Questions to witnesses, § 47:9, § 47:11, Rule 47(F)
Right to trial by jury
generally, § 38:8
constitutional provisions, § 38:8
historical background, § 38:8
Selection of jurors
generally, § 47:1 to 47:11, Rule 47
alternates, § 47:8
Stipulations, § 39:2
Time for demand, § 38:21
Voir dire, § 47:2, § 47:3, Rule 47(B)
Waiver
after proper demand of jury trial
generally, § 39:2, § 39:4
failure to appear or answer, § 39:4
stipulations, § 39:2
failure to demand, § 38:28
untimely demand, § 38:28

JUVENILE COURTS AND DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN
Construction of civil rules, § 1:18

KNOWLEDGE
Name of defendant unknown, § 15:15

LACHES OR DELAY
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

LAW AND EQUITY
Applicability of civil rules, Rule 1
Civil procedure rules, applicability, § 1:4
Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:4, § 1:5, Rule 1, Rule 1(A), Rule 2
Merger of law and equity, Rule 2
One form of action, § 2:1 to 2:3, Rule 2

LEAVE OF COURT
Deposits in interpleader actions, Rule 22
Interrogatories, leave to serve more than 40, § F 10:51, § F 10:52
Intervene, leave to, Rule 24(B)
Joinder of parties, § 17:28
Motions, leave to file instanter, Rule 6(B)
Reply, form of motion for leave to file, § F 9:21
Substitution of parties, § 17:28

LEAVE OF COURT—Cont'd
Summary judgments
defending party's motion, Rule 56(B)
documentary evidence, § 56:23
Summary judgments, documentary evidence, § 56:23
Supplemental pleading, motion for leave to file, § 15:16
Third-party actions, § 14:16, Rule 14(A)

LEGAL INSTRUMENTS
Attachment to pleadings, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
medical liability claims, § 10:13

LICENSES AND PERMITS
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

LIFE INSURANCE
Interpleader, § 22:1

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Amendment of pleadings, § 15:6, § 15:12, § 15:13, Rule 15(C)
Class actions, § 23:15
Commencement of action, § 3:5
Commencement of action distinguished, § 3:5
Dismissal, grounds for, Rule 8(C)
Relief from judgment motion, § 60:26 to 60:30, § 60:29, § 60:30, Rule 60(B)
Savings statute, generally, § 8:6, § 9:7
Standing, curing lack of, § 17:29

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
Service of process on, § 4.2:16

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Service of process on, § 4.2:17, Rule 4.2(G)

LIS PENDENS
Certified copies of documents in additional counties, § 3:72 to 3:74, § 3:76
Notice, generally, § 3:70 to 3:76, Rule 3(A), Rule 3(F)

LONG-ARM JURISDICTION
Fourteenth Amendment due process restrictions
relationship between statute and, § 4.3:16 to 4.3:22
state-court exercise of personal jurisdiction, complaint, jurisdictional statement in, § 8:2
Minimum contacts required, Rule 4.3
Ohio long-arm provisions, generally, § 4.3:23 to 4.3:32
Pleadings, statement of jurisdiction in, § 8:2
Who may be served, § 4.3:30

LONG-ARM STATUTE
Ohio long-arm provisions, generally, § 4.3:31

LOSS OF CONSORTIUM
Joinder of parties in action, compulsory, § 19.1:6, § 19.1:8

MAGISTRATES, § 53:4
Generally, § 53:1 to 53:6, Rule 53
Appointment, § 53:2, Rule 53(A)
Compensation, § 53:3, Rule 53(B)
Decisions
generally, § 53:6, Rule 53(E)
action on, § 53:6
adoption of decision or report by trial court, § 52:37
objections to, § 53:6, Rule 53(E)
Domestic relations actions, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Findings of fact, § 53:6, Rule 53(E)
Forms (this index)
Orders
power to enter, § 53:4, Rule 53(C)(2)
reference, order of, § 53:4, Rule 53(C)(1)
Powers and duties, § 53:4, Rule 53(C)(2)
Proceedings before, § 53:5, Rule 53(D)

MAIL
Additional time after service by mail, Rule 6(E)
Additional time after service by mail or commercial carrier, § 6:41 to 6:45
Jurisdictional provisions, § 6:45
Leaving pleadings with clerk if no known address to complete service, § 5:15
Service of pleadings and papers at, Rule 5(B)
Service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:11, § 5:15
Special statutory proceeding, § 6:44

MALICE
Pleadings, § 9:3, Rule 9(B)

MANDAMUS
Civil procedure rules, common pleas court, § 1:87
Venue, § 3:79

MEMORANDA
Captions, § 10:7
Motions and supporting memoranda, generally, § 7:14, Rule 7(B)(2)
Preliminary injunction, form of motion with supporting memorandum, § F 9:29
Reply, form of motion for leave to file, § F 9:21
Temporary restraining order, form of motion with supporting memorandum, § F 9:25
Venue motion with supporting memorandum, form of, § F 3:3

MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
Service of process on, § 4.2:5

MENTALLY RETARDED AND DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
Default judgment against, § 55:5, Rule 55(A)
Depositions, § 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Institutionalization, civil Procedure Rules, applicability, Rule 1(C)
Motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Parties to actions
generally, Rule 17(B)
substitution, § 17:31, § 25:14 to 25:16, Rule 25(B)

MENTALLY RETARDED AND DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS —Cont'd
Pleadings by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Service of process on, § 4.2:5, Rule 4.2(C)

MILITARY SERVICES
Default judgments against members, § 55:12

MISTAKE OR ERROR
Amendment, relation back of, Rule 15(C)
Clerical errors, correction of, § 60:1 to 60:6, Rule 60(A)
Harmless, § 61:1, Rule 61
New trial, grounds for, § 61:1, Rule 61
Pleadings
averments of mistake, § 9:2, Rule 9(B)
based on mistake
generally, Rule 9(B)
motion for definite statement, Rule 12(E)
Pleadings, averments of mistake, § 9:2
Relief from judgment, mistake as grounds, § 60:36

MIXED DUST
Venue, tort actions, § 3:4

MORTGAGES
Forms for foreclosure, § F 19:26, § F 19:27

MOTION DAYS
Generally, § 7:11, Rule 7(B)(2)

MOTIONS
Generally, § 7:5 to 7:22
Affidavits in support of motions
generally, § 7:16
body of affidavit, Rule 10(B)
service with motion, Rule 6(D)
Amendment, § 15:3
Briefs in support of motions, § 7:14, Rule 7(B)(2)
Captions, Rule 7(B)(3)
Case number, § 10:4
Certification by attorney, § 11:6, Rule 11
Change of venue, Rule 3(C)
Classification of court papers as, § 7:1
Clerical errors, correction of, § 60:1 to 60:6, Rule 60(A)
Consolidation, defenses, § 12:14, Rule 12(G)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:12
Contents, 10:1 et seq., Rule 7(B)
Defenses assertable by, Rule 12(B)
Definite statement, motion for, § 12:11
generally, § 12:11, Rule 12(E)
special damages, § 9:8
Definition, Rule 7(B)(1)

MOTIONS—Cont'd
Denials, effect on time for answer, Rule 12(A)
Developmentally retarded and developmentally disabled persons, motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Dismissal of action
generally, Rule 12, Rule 41(B)
directed verdict motion, treated as, § 50:3
Dismissal of actions, directed verdict motion, treated as, § 50:3
Documentary evidence, § 7:16
Due process, § 7:9, § 7:13
Electronic means, filing by, § 5:45, Rule 5(E)
Exceptions unnecessary, § 46:1, Rule 46
Extension of time to make, Rule 6(B)
Filing, § 5:38, § 5:39, § 5:44
Generally, § 5:44
generally, § 5:38 to 5:46, § 5:44, Rule 5(D)
closed office rule, Rule 6(A)
leave to file instanter, Rule 6(B)
weekend rule, Rule 6(A)
Form
body of motion, Rule 8(E)(1)
caption, Rule 7(B)(3)
Forms (this index)
Grounds for order sought, statement of, § 7:7, Rule 7(B)(1)
Hearing by court
notice, § 7:11 to 7:13, Rule 6(D), Rule 7(B)(1)
oral hearing, Rule 7(B)
oral motions, § 7:12
Incorporation by reference, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 10(C)
Intervention, motion for, § 24:24 to 24:26, § 24:25, § 24:26, Rule 24(C)
Joinder of parties, § 17:28
Judgment on pleadings, § 12:10, Rule 12(C)
Judgments on pleadings, § 12:10
Jury trial, striking demand for, § 38:27, § 39:6
Leave to file instanter, Rule 6(B)
Local rules, § 7:12
Memoranda in support of motions, § 7:14, Rule 7(B)(2)
Mentally ill persons, motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Minors, motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Motion days, § 7:11, Rule 7(B)(2)
Multiple motions in single document, § 12:14, Rule 12(G)
Notice of hearing
generally, § 7:11 to 7:13, Rule 5, Rule 6(D), Rule 7(B)(1)
oral motions, § 7:11
time for service, Rule 6(D)
Notice of oral motion, Rule 6(D)
Numbering paragraphs, Rule 10(B)
Oral arguments, Rule 7(B)
Oral motions
generally, § 7:6, § 7:9 to 7:11, Rule 7(B)

MOTIONS—Cont'd
Oral motions—Cont'd
contents, § 7:10
due process requirement of notice, § 7:9
motion days, § 7:11, Rule 7(B)(2)
notice, § 7:11, § 7:13, Rule 6(D)
substantive requirements, § 7:10
use, § 7:9
Paper, size required, § 10:14, Rule 10(E)
Paragraphs, Rule 10(B)
Parties, adding or dropping, Rule 21
Pleadings, motion to strike, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(E)
Protection orders, for
discovery, § 34:7, § 36:29, Rule 26(C)
interrogatories, § 33:11
Relief or order sought, specification of, Rule 7(B)(1)
Responses
generally, § 7:15, Rule 7(B)
time requirements, Rule 6(D)
Retarded persons, motions by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Rulings on
generally, § 7:17 to 7:22
clerk, filing with, § 7:21, § 7:22
failure to decide, effect of, § 7:17
journalizing decisions, § 7:18, § 7:19, § 7:21, § 7:22
need for decision, § 7:17
scope of decision, § 7:18
signature of judge, § 7:19, § 7:20
writing, decision to be in, § 7:19
Scandalous or indecent matter, sanctions for, § 11:10, Rule 11
Service of motion
generally, Rule 5(A)
date of service, Rule 6(D)
proof of service, Rule 5(D)
time requirements, Rule 6(D)
Service of notice of hearing
generally, § 7:13
Severance, third-party actions, § 14:25
Signatures, § 11:1 to 11:6, § 11:2, § 11:6, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 11
Size of paper, § 10:14, Rule 10(E)
Stipulations in support of motions, § 7:16
Striking matter
jury trial demand, motion to strike, § 38:27, § 39:6
pleadings, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(F)
signature requirements, motions stricken for violation of, § 11:3, Rule 11
third-party claims, § 14:22 to 14:24, Rule 14(A)
Supplemental pleading, § 15:16
Time or date
generally, § 6:38
generally, Rule 6(D)

MOTIONS—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
delay in violation of rule requiring signing by attorney, motions interposed for, Rule 11
motion in writing and notice of hearing, service of, Rule 6(D)
response to motion, Rule 6(D)
responses, § 6:39
Title of action, § 10:3, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 10(A)
Transcripts of evidence in support of motions, § 7:16
Type of motions, § 7:5
Verification, § 11:7, Rule 11
Written motions
generally, § 7:6, § 7:8, Rule 7(B)
brief or memorandum in support of motion, § 7:14, Rule 7(B)(2)
caption, Rule 7(B)(3)
contents and form, Rule 7(B)(3)
incorporation by reference, Rule 7(B)(3), Rule 10(C)
particularity requirement, § 7:8, § 7:10, Rule 7(B)(1)
responses to motions, § 7:15, Rule 7(B)
service, time for, Rule 6(D)
specification of relief or order sought, Rule 7(B)(1)
statement of grounds, § 7:7, Rule 7(B)(1)
Written motions, statement of grounds, § 7:7

MOTOR VEHICLES
Nonresidents, service of process, Rule 4.3

MULTIPLE CLAIMS FOR RELIEF
Venue, § 3:69

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
Amendment, modification or change, relation back of amendment, Rule 15(C)
Appeals bond, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Default judgments against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Ordinances
judicial notice, Rule 44.1(A)
pleadings relying on, Rule 44.1(A)
Service of process on, § 4.2:24, Rule 4.2(M)

MUNICIPAL COURTS
Judges
disability, § 63:1 to 63:4, § 63:3, Rule 63
successor, appointment of, § 63:4
Judges, disability, § 63:3
Service of process by bailiffs, § 4.1:13
Venue, § 3:18 to 3:79, § 3:19 et seq., Rule 3(B) to Rule 3(G)

NEGLIGENCE
Contributory negligence, findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 52:4

NEW TRIAL
Generally, § 59:1 to 59:43, Rule 59

NEW TRIAL—Cont'd
Abuse of discretion as grounds, Rule 59(A)(1)
Accident as grounds, Rule 59(A)(3)
Affidavits to support motion, Rule 59(C)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Damages
error in calculating as grounds, § 59:25
excessive or inadequate as grounds, § 59:22, § 59:22 to 59:24, Rule 59(A)(4)
Discretion of court, § 59:7
Error of law, § 59:6, § 59:34, Rule 59(A)(9)
Findings and conclusions, amendment of, Rule 59(A)
Good cause as grounds
generally, § 59:35, Rule 59(A)
objection prerequisite, § 59:36, Rule 46
prejudice, showing of, § 59:37
Granting of motion
authority of court, § 59:7, § 59:42
limitation of one new trial, § 59:27
partial remand, § 59:4, Rule 59(A)
specification of grounds, Rule 59(A)
sua sponte, § 59:3
time limit for decision, § 59:42
Grounds
generally, § 59:8 to 59:37, Rule 59(A)
statement of, § 59:38 to 59:40
Grounds for motion, § 59:11, § 59:15, § 59:18, § 59:22, § 59:26, § 59:33, § 59:36
Harmless error not ground for motion, § 61:1, Rule 61
Hearings on motions, § 59:40, Rule 59(D)
Irregularity in proceedings as grounds
generally, § 59:8 to 59:11, Rule 59(A)(1)
definition, § 59:9
misconduct of jury or prevailing party, distinguishing, § 59:9
types of irregularities, § 59:9
Judgment contrary to law as grounds, § 59:29, Rule 59(A)(7)
Misconduct of jury as grounds
generally, § 59:12 to 59:16, Rule 59(A)(2)
irregularity in proceedings, distinguishing, § 59:9
prejudice, showing of, § 59:16
proof of misconduct, § 59:15
single juror's misconduct sufficient, § 59:13
types of misconduct, § 59:14
Misconduct of prevailing party as grounds
generally, § 59:17 to 59:20, § 59:18, Rule 59(A)(2)
counsel's misconduct, § 59:18
expert witness's testimony contradicted by videotape, § 59:17
irregularity in proceedings, distinguishing, § 59:9
opportunity to cure, § 59:20
prejudice, showing of, § 59:19
Motions
generally, § 59:38 to 59:40, Rule 59(B)

NEW TRIAL—Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
affidavits supporting, § 59:39, Rule 59(C)
amendment of findings and conclusions, Rule 59(A)
appeal, § 59:28
hearings, § 59:40, Rule 59(D)
oral motion, § 59:38 to 59:40
prerequisite for appeal, § 59:43
record of proceedings, attachment of, § 59:39
service, § 59:41
stay of judgment pending, § 62:1
time for, § 59:41
written motion, § 59:38 to 59:40
Newly discovered evidence as grounds
generally, § 59:30 to 59:33, Rule 59(A)(8)
cumulative evidence, § 59:33
due diligence, § 59:32
timing of discovery, § 59:31
Oral motions, § 59:38 to 59:40
Partial new trial, § 59:4, Rule 59(A)
Persons who may move for, § 59:3, Rule 59(A)
Procedure, § 59:3
Purpose of civil rule, § 59:2
Remand on less than all issues, § 59:4, Rule 59(A)
Service of process
affidavits, § 59:39, Rule 59(C)
motions, § 59:41
Stay of judgment pending motion, § 62:1
Sua sponte, § 59:3, § 59:42, Rule 59(D)
Surprise as grounds, § 59:21, Rule 59(A)(3)
Time requirements
affidavits, service of, § 59:39, Rule 59(C)
decision on motion, § 59:42, Rule 59(D)
motion, service of, Rule 59(B)
service of motion, § 59:41
sua sponte, grant of new trial, § 59:3
Weight of evidence as grounds
generally, § 59:26, § 59:26 to 59:28, Rule 59(A)(6)
appeal from decision, standard of review, § 59:28
limitation of one new trial, § 59:27
Written motions, § 59:38 to 59:40

NEW TRIALS
Generally, § 59:7 et seq., Rule 59
Abuse of discretion as grounds, § 59:11
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Damages, excessive or inadequate as grounds, § 59:22
Discretion of court, § 59:7
Good cause as grounds, objection prerequisite, § 59:36
Granting of motion, authority of court, § 59:7

NEW TRIALS—Cont'd
Grounds for motion, § 59:11, § 59:15, § 59:18, § 59:22, § 59:26, § 59:33, § 59:36
Harmless error not ground for motion, § 61:1
Misconduct of jury as grounds, proof of misconduct, § 59:15
Misconduct of prevailing party as grounds
generally, § 59:18
counsel's misconduct, § 59:18
Motions for, time for, § 59:41
Newly discovered evidence as grounds, cumulative evidence, § 59:33
Time requirements, service of motion, § 59:41
Weight of evidence as grounds, § 59:26

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
Forms
new trial motion on grounds of, § F 20:18
vacation of judgment on grounds of, § F 22:11, § F 22:12

NEWSPERSON'S PRIVILEGE
Discovery, § 26:5

NEXT FRIEND
Caption, form of, § F 4:13
Real party in interest, Rule 17(B)

NOTE-TAKING
Jury trials, § 47:9, § 47:10, Rule 47(E)

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE
Amendment, relation back of, Rule 15(C)
Annulment actions
continuing jurisdiction, Rule 75(J)
temporary restraining order, Rule 75(H)
trial, notice of, Rule 75(L)
Appeal and review, Rule 3(F)
Default judgment, hearing on application for, § 55:14, Rule 55(A)
Deposits in interpleader actions, Rule 22
Divorce actions
continuing jurisdiction, Rule 75(J)
temporary restraining order, Rule 75(H)
trial, notice of, Rule 75(L)
Judgment entry, notice of filing, § 58:4, Rule 58(B)
Judicial notice
generally, Rule 44.1
summary judgment, § 56:25
Legal separation actions
continuing jurisdiction, Rule 75(J)
temporary restraining order, Rule 75(H)
trial, notice of, Rule 75(L)
Lis pendens, § 3:70 to 3:76, Rule 3(F)
Local rules, § 83:3, Rule 83(B)
Name of defendant unknown, § 15:15, Rule 15(D)
Pending litigation, § 3:70 to 3:76, Rule 3(F)

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE—Cont'd
Perpetuation of testimony, § 27:9 to 27:14, Rule 27(A)(2)
Physical or mental examination, § 35:4, § 35:7, Rule 35(A)
Pleadings, § 9:3, Rule 8(B), Rule 9(B)
denial of averments, § 8:10
Preliminary injunctions, § 65:3
Production of documents, Rule 30(B)
Service of notice, Rule 5(A)
Shareholder's derivative action
dismissal of, § 23.1:3, Rule 23.1
settlement and notice of proposed settlement, § 23.1:3, Rule 23.1
Substitution of parties, § 25:10, Rule 25(A)
Summary judgments, § 56:5
incomplete notice of hearing, § 56:9
time requirements, § 56:5
Supplemental pleading, Rule 15(E)
Vacation of judgments, Rule 3(F)

NUISANCES
Abatement, applicability of rules, § 1:97

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS
Depositions, § 30:8, Rule 30(C)

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS
Consolidation of objections, Rule 12(G)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:12
Evidence varying from issues pleaded, § 15:9, Rule 15(B)
Exceptions unnecessary, § 46:1, Rule 46
Forms (this index)
Instructions to Jury (this index)
Magistrate's decision, objection to, § 53:6, Rule 53(E)
New trial motion prerequisite, § 59:36
Request for admissions, § 36:14 to 36:29, Rule 36(A)
Subpoenas, § 45:14, Rule 45(C)
Waiver, Rule 12(H)

OPENING STATEMENTS
Directed verdict motion, insufficiency of opponent's statement as grounds, § 50:8, Rule 50(A)
Involuntary dismissal upon, Rule 41(B)(2)

OPINIONS
Findings and conclusions, inclusion in court's opinion of, Rule 52
Interrogatory answers, § 33:8, Rule 33(B)

ORAL ARGUMENT
Generally, Rule 7(B)

ORDERS
Clerical errors, correction of, § 60:3, Rule 60(A)
Deposits in interpleader actions, Rule 22
Ex parte protection, petition, § 1:89

ORDERS—Cont'd
Nonparties, process in behalf of and against, § 71:1, Rule 71
Process server, § 4.1:19
Receiver, order appointing, § 66:1
Service of orders, Rule 5(A)

ORDINANCES
Judicial notice, Rule 44.1(A)
Pleadings relying on, Rule 44.1(A)

PARENT AND CHILD
Joinder of parties in actions for loss of minor's consortium, compulsory, Rule 19.1(A)(3)

PARENTAGE ACTIONS
Civil procedure rules, § 1:91

PARENTS
Joinder of parties in actions for loss of minor's consortium, compulsory, § 19.1:6, § 19.1:8

PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS
Form of negligence complaint, playground injury, § F 4:160

PARTIES
Generally, Rule 17 to Rule 25
Actions
adding party, § 21:3
capacity to sue or be sued, amendment of pleading, § 15:13
death, § 25:8, § 25:11
dismissal of party, § 21:3
mental examinations, § 35:9, § 35:14, § 35:16, § 35:26
misconduct of party, new trial, grounds for, § 59:18
multiple parties, venue, § 3:69
name of defendant unknown, § 15:15
permissive joinder of parties, § 20:2
physical examinations, § 35:9, § 35:14, § 35:16, § 35:26
public officials, § 25:22
transfer of interest, substitution of party upon, § 25:17, § 25:18
Adding party, § 21:3, Rule 21
Capacity to sue or be sued
generally, § 9:1, § 17:1
amendment of pleading, § 15:13, Rule 15(C)
averment in pleading, § 9:1, Rule 9(A)
defense of lack of capacity, pleadings, Rule 9(A)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:13
Death
generally, § 25:3 to 25:13, § 25:8, § 25:11, Rule 25
dismissal of action, § 25:12
survival of plaintiff's action, § 25:13
Definition, Rule 4(C)
Dismissal of party, § 21:3, Rule 21
Guardian ad litem, Rule 17(B)

PARTIES—Cont'd
Incompetent persons, § 17:31, § 25:14 to 25:16, Rule 17(B), Rule 25(B)
Mental examinations, § 35:1 to 35:26, § 35:9, § 35:14, § 35:16, § 35:26, Rule 35
Minors, Rule 17(B)
Misconduct of party
new trial, grounds for, § 59:17 to 59:20, § 59:18, Rule 59(A)(2)
relief from judgment, grounds for, § 60:53, Rule 60(B)(3)
Misnomer
pleading, amendment of, Rule 15(C)
process, amendment of, § 4.6:3
Motion to add or drop parties, Rule 21
Multiple parties
judgments, generally, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
separate trials, § 20:13, Rule 20(B)
service of pleadings and papers as between numerous defendants, Rule 5(D)
stay of judgment, § 62:5, Rule 62(E)
summary judgment, § 56:36
venue, § 3:69, Rule 3(E)
Name of defendant unknown, § 15:15
Next friend, Rule 17(B)
Physical examinations, § 35:1 to 35:26, § 35:9, § 35:14, § 35:16, § 35:26, Rule 35
Public officials, § 25:20 to 25:22, § 25:22, Rule 25(D)
Ratification curing lack of standing, § 17:28
Transfer of interest, substitution of party upon, § 25:17, § 25:18
Transfer of interests, substitution of party upon, § 25:17 to 25:19, Rule 25(C)

PARTNERSHIPS
Deponents, partnerships as, § 30:4, Rule 30(B)(5)
Interrogatories on, § 33:3, Rule 33(A)
Long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
Out-of-state service, Rule 4.3
Service of process on
generally, § 4.2:17
generally, § 4.2:17, Rule 4.2(G)
foreign country, service in, § 4.5:19, Rule 4.5

PAYMENT
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

PENALTY DISMISSALS
Involuntary dismissals, § 41:30

PENDENCY
Process and service of process and papers, notice requirements, pendency of action, § 4.4:4

PERMANENT INJUNCTIONS
Generally, § 65:4

PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Contacts with state as basis of, § 4.3:13
Due process restrictions, exercise of jurisdiction by state courts, § 4.3:13

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Lack of personal jurisdiction as defense
generally, § 12:5
waiver of defense, § 12:15
Waiver, lack of personal jurisdiction as defense, § 12:15

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Venue for actions, Rule 3(F)

PERSONAL SERVICE
Name of defendant unknown, § 15:15
Pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint, § 5:9
Service of pleadings and papers subsequent to original complaint
dwelling, leaving at, § 5:8
office, leaving at, § 5:8
usual place of abode, leaving at, § 5:8

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
Generally, § 35:1 to 35:26, Rule 35
Attorney of examinee, presence of, § 35:13
Choice of examiner, § 35:15
Conditions of examination, § 35:13
Contents
motions, § 35:7 to 35:15, § 35:9, § 35:14
report, § 35:21
Contents, motion, § 35:9, § 35:14
Controversy, affirmative showing of, § 35:8, Rule 35(A)
Costs, § 35:11
Doctor of examinee, presence of, § 35:13
Failure to comply, § 35:17 to 35:19, Rule 37(B)(2)
Format of motion, § 35:6 to 35:15, § 35:9, § 35:14
Good cause requirement, § 35:9, Rule 35(A)
Grounds for motion, § 35:2, Rule 35(A)
Interference with examination, § 35:13
Manner of examination, § 35:12
Motions
format, § 35:6 to 35:15, § 35:9, § 35:14
grounds for motion, § 35:2, Rule 35(A)
notice of motion, Rule 35(A)
objections to, § 35:16
service of, § 35:4, § 35:5, Rule 35(A)
Notice of motion, Rule 35(A)
Objections to motion, § 35:16
Order for examination, appealability of, § 35:26
Parties to actions, Rule 35
Perpetuation of testimony, discovery for, § 27:16, Rule 27(A)(3)
Persons who may be examined, § 35:3
Place of examination, § 35:11, Rule 35(A)
Records and reports
generally, § 35:20 to 35:25, Rule 35(B)
appealability of order, § 35:26

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Records and reports—Cont'd
contents, § 35:21
distribution, § 35:22
exchange of reports, compelling, § 35:23
obligation to make report, § 35:20
Records and reports, appealability of order, § 35:26
Sanctions for failure to comply, § 37:13, § 37:17 to 37:19
Scope of examination, § 35:14
Service of motion, § 35:4, § 35:5, Rule 35(A)
Time requirements
examination, § 35:10, Rule 35(A)
service of motion, § 35:5
Voluntary agreements to examination, § 35:24

PHYSICAL APPEARANCE
Authority to require, § 1:104

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Depositions used in place of testimony, Rule 32(A)
Privileged communications, generally, § 26:5

PLAIN ERROR
Jury instructions, § 51:29

PLAIN ERRORS
Jury instructions, § 51:29

PLEADINGS
Generally, Rule 7 to Rule 16
Administrative regulations, reliance on, Rule 44.1(A)
Adoption by reference, § 10:11, Rule 10(C)
Alternative claims or defenses, § 8:4, Rule 8(E)(2)
Ambiguous
motion for definite statement, § 12:11
motion for more definite statement, § 12:11, Rule 12(E)
Ambiguous, motion for definite statement, § 12:11
Attachments, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
medical liability claims, § 10:13
Capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 9(A)
Case number, § 10:4, Rule 10(A)
Certification, § 11:6, Rule 11
Certification by attorney, § 11:6
Citations, Rule 44.1(A)
Classification of court papers as, § 7:1
Concise and direct style, Rule 8(E)(1)
Conditions precedent, § 9:4, Rule 9(C)
Conform to evidence, amendment to, § 15:7, Rule 15(B)
Consistency, § 8:4, Rule 8(E)(2)
Consolidation of defenses and objections, § 12:13, Rule 12(G)
Construction
civil rules, § 1:12, Rule 8(F)

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Construction—Cont'd
substantial justice to be done, § 8:15, Rule 8(F)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:12
Construction so as to do substantial justice, § 8:15
Court rules, reliance on, Rule 44.1(A)
Court, name of, § 10:2, Rule 10(A)
Damages, allegation of actual, § 8:3
Defenses
attachment of written instruments on which defense is based, § 10:12, Rule 10(D)
medical liability claims, § 10:13
insufficient defense, motion to strike, § 10:12
separate statements, Rule 10(B)
Demand for judgment, § 8:3, Rule 8(A)
Designation of, § 10:6, Rule 10(A)
Disclosure to juries, Rule 8(G)
Electronic transmission of documents, § 5:45, Rule 5(E)
Exhibits, incorporation by reference of, Rule 10(C)
Facsimile transmission, service by, Rule 5(B)
File number, § 10:4, Rule 10(A)
Filing
answer, § 5:40
probate divisions of common pleas courts, § 73:5, Rule 73(D)
Filing, answer, § 5:40
Form of pleadings, § 10:1 to 10:13, § 10:12, Rule 10
Fraud
averment of, § 9:2, Rule 9(B)
motion for definite statement, § 12:11, Rule 12(E)
Immaterial, motion to strike, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(F)
Impertinent, motion to strike, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(F)
Incorporation by reference, § 10:11, Rule 10(C)
Insufficient, § 12:12, Rule 12(F)
Intent, averment of, § 9:3, Rule 9(B)
Intervene, pleading accompanying motion to, § 24:24 to 24:26, § 24:25, § 24:26, Rule 24(C)
Judge, name of, § 10:5
Judgments, § 9:6, Rule 9(E)
Jurisdiction, statement of, § 8:1, § 8:2
Jury reading, Rule 8(G)
Jury trial demanded in, Rule 38(B)
Knowledge
averment of, § 9:3, Rule 8(B)
denial of averments, § 8:10
Long-arm jurisdiction, statement of, § 8:2
Malice, averment of, § 9:3, Rule 9(B)
Mentally ill or retarded persons, pleadings by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Minors, pleadings by, § 8:7, Rule 8(H)
Mistake
averment of, § 9:2, Rule 9(B)
correction, § 15:1 to 15:16, § 15:2, § 15:5 to 15:8, § 15:12, § 15:13, § 15:15

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Mistake—Cont'd
motion for definite statement, Rule 12(E)
Motions and orders, strike motion, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(F)
Multiple claims, separate statements, § 10:8, § 10:9, Rule 10(B)
Municipal ordinances, reliance on, Rule 44.1(A)
Name
court, name of, § 10:2, Rule 10(A)
judge, name of, § 10:5
Nonjoinder of parties, pleading reasons for
generally, § 19:25, Rule 19(B)
compulsory joinder, Rule 19.1(C)
Numbered paragraphs in pleadings, § 10:8, Rule 10(B)
Official documents or acts, § 9:5, Rule 9(D)
Paper, size required, § 10:14, Rule 10(E)
Paragraphs in pleadings, § 10:8, Rule 10(B)
Permissible pleadings in Ohio, § 7:3
Place
allegations regarding, § 8:5
averments of, § 9:7, Rule 9(F)
Purposes of modern pleadings, § 7:2
Redundant, motion to strike, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(F)
References and citations, Rule 44.1(A)
Relation back of amended pleadings, Rule 15(C)
Savings clauses, § 8:6, § 9:7
Scandalous matter, § 11:10, § 12:12, Rule 11, Rule 12(F)
Service of process, Rule 4, Rule 5(A)
Sham, frivolous, or unsigned pleading, § 11:9, Rule 11
Short and plain statement, § 8:1, Rule 8(A)
Signing, § 11:1 to 11:6, § 11:2, § 11:6, Rule 11
Size of paper, § 10:14, Rule 10(E)
Special damages
motion for definite statement, Rule 12(E)
specific statement of, § 9:8, Rule 9(G)
Striking and strike motions
generally, § 11:8, § 12:12, Rule 12(F)
claim insufficient, Rule 12(F)
defense insufficient, Rule 12(F)
discovery sanction
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
sham, frivolous, or unsigned pleading, Rule 11
signature lacking, § 11:8, Rule 11
summary judgment motion, § 56:10
Time or date
allegations regarding, § 8:5
averments of, § 9:7, Rule 9(F)
delay, pleadings interposed for, Rule 11
Title of action, § 10:3
Vague, motion for definite statement, § 12:12, Rule 12(E)

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Verification not required, § 11:7, Rule 11
Written instruments
copy, attachment of, Rule 10(D)
incorporation by reference of, Rule 10(C)

POST CONVICTION MATTERS
Relief, applicability of civil rules, § 1:90

POST-TRIAL MOTIONS
Generally, Rule 59
Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this index)

POSTCONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Civil procedure rules, § 1:90

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Civil procedure rules
tort action, § 1:68
Civil procedure rules, tort action, § 1:68

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Generally, § 65:3, Rule 65(B)

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF
Declaratory judgments, § 57:3
Harmless error, § 61:1
Summary judgments, § 56:21, Rule 56(E)

PRETRIAL CONFERENCES
Generally, § 16:1, Rule 16
Attendance, § 16:5
Motions in limine, § 46:2
Purpose, § 16:2, Rule 16

PRETRIAL ORDERS
Generally, § 16:3, Rule 16
Discretionary, Rule 16
Effect, § 16:3, Rule 16
Final pretrial conference orders, § 16:6
Modification, § 16:4, Rule 16
Motions in limine, § 46:2
Scheduling, § 16:3

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE
Generally, § 16:1 to 16:7, Rule 16
Motions in limine, § 46:2
Sanctions for failure to comply with, § 16:7

PRISONERS
Depositions of, § 30:4

PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Depositions of, § 30:4, Rule 30(A)
Depositions of prisoners, § 30:4, Rule 30(A)

PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd
Service of process on, Rule 4.2(D), Rule 4.2(J)

PRIVILEGED OR CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
Attorney-client privilege, § 26:5
Discovery, § 26:1, § 26:5, Rule 26(B)(3)
Physician-patient communications, § 26:5
Priest-penitent privilege, § 26:5
Service, address confidentiality program participant, § F1:32
Spouses, § 26:5
Subpoenaed information, withholding, § 45:19, § 45:24, Rule 45(D)
Third persons, § 26:5
Waiver, guardian of ward's privilege, § 26:5

PROBATE COURTS
Generally, § 73:1 to 73:10, § 73:8, § 73:9, Rule 73
Applicability of civil rules, § 73:2, Rule 73(A)
Appraisers, compensation, § 73.12:1
Attorney fees, § 73.21:1
Case management in decedents' estates, guardianship, and trusts, § 73.28:1
Claims against estate, § 73.13:1
Compliance, sanctions, § 73.27:1
Conduct of court, decorum and recording, § 73.5:1
Construction, civil rules, § 1:18
Continuances, § 73.7:1
Definitions governing practice in probate division of court of common pleas, § 73.1:1
Deposit for court costs, § 73.9:1
Dispute resolution, voluntary alternative dispute resolution process, § 73.29:1
Estates of minors not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars, § 73.17:1
Exceptions to rules, § 73.26:1
Executors and administrators, commissions, § 73.22:1
Fiduciary accounts, § 73.15:1
Filing with court defined, Rule 73(J)
Filings and judgment entries, format and procedural requirements, § 73.8:1
Forms, prescribed, § 73:9, Rule 73(H)
Guardians, compensation, § 73.23:1
Hours of court for transaction of business, § 73.4:1
Land sales, § 73.16:1
Letters of authority to administer estate, application and notice of appointment, § 73.11:1
Local rules, numbering, § 73.25:1
Municipal officer, charges against filed with probate judge, § 1:67
Notice
  filing of judgments, notice of, Rule 73(I)
  proof of service, § 73:7
  service
    generally, § 73:6, Rule 73(E) to Rule 73(G)
    proof of service, § 73:7
    waiver of service, § 73:8, Rule 73(G)
Notice, filing of judgments, § 73:10
Order settling fiduciary's account, action to vacate on basis of fraud, § 1:71

PROBATE COURTS—Cont'd
Personal property, application to sell, § 73.14:1
Pleadings and papers, filing of, § 73:5, Rule 73(D)
Printing probate forms, detailed technical specifications, § 73.3:1
Records, examination and copying, § 73.6:1
Settlement of claims of or against adult wards, § 73.19:1
Settlement of injury claims of minors, § 73.18:1
Settlement of wrongful death and survival claims, § 73.20:1
Standard probate forms, § 73.2:1
Summons, service of, § 73:4, Rule 73(C)
Trustees, compensation, § 73.24:1
Venue, § 73:3, Rule 73(B)
Waiver of service of notice, § 73:8, Rule 73(G)
Wills and estate fiduciary obligation, § 73.10:1

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Generally, Rule 4 to Rule 6
Affidavit, out-of-state service, § 4.3:92
Affidavits
new trials, § 59:39, Rule 59(C)
out-of-state service, Rule 4.3(B)(1)
time, Rule 6(D)
Agent for garnishment service, Rule 3(B)
Amendment
generally, § 4.6:3, Rule 4.6(B)
relation back of amendment, Rule 15(C)
Answers, Rule 5(A)
Attorneys
courtesy copy to, § 4.1:6
duties, § 4.6:25, Rule 4.6(E)
service on, § 4.1:6, § 5:4, § 5:5, § 5:6, Rule 5(B)
Civil protection orders, Rule 65.1
Clerk, service by, § 4.3:89
Commencement of action requirement, § 3:6
Competent individuals age sixteen or older, § 4.2:3
Complaints, § 3:5, § 3:6
Complaints, service within one year of, § 3:5
Construction of civil rules, § 1:11
Contacts with state
constitutionally permissible basis of state court personal jurisdiction, § 4.3:2 to 4.3:14
long-arm statute, relationship of contacts to Ohio, § 4.3:31
Contacts with state, long-arm statute, relationship of contacts to Ohio, § 4.3:31
Corporations, service on, § 4.2:14, § 4.2:15
Costs, postage costs, Rule 4.1(A)
Counties, service on, § 4.2:22, Rule 4.2(K)
Date of service, Rule 4.1(B)
Defective service, relief from judgment for, § 60:69
Discovery requirements, Rule 5(A)

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd

Due process requirement of adequate notice
generally, § 4.1:2 to 4.1:4
addressee, delivery to person other than, § 4.1:9
business address, delivery to, § 4.1:10, § 4.1:11
distinction between requirements of rule and, § 4.1:3
exercise of personal jurisdiction by state courts, § 4.3:1 to 4.3:15, § 4.3:13
long-arm statute and Fourteenth Amendment requirements, relationship between, § 4.3:16 to 4.3:22
methods of service, § 4.3:87, § 4.3:88
publication, service by, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:5, § 4.4:19
Exceptions, Rule 5(A)
Facsimile transmission, pleadings served by, Rule 5(B)
Failure of service
generally, § 4:8, § 4:8 to 4:16, § 4:10 to 4:12, Rule 4.1
attorney, courtesy copy to, § 4.1:6
mail, service by certified or express, § 4.1:6
residence service, § 4.1:16
Fees
generally, Rule 4.1, Rule 4.3
postage costs, Rule 4.1(A)
Findings and conclusions, request for, Rule 5
Foreign countries, service in
generally, § 4.3:86, § 4.4:19, § 4.5:1 to 4.5:24, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3, § 4.5:19, § 4.5:24, Rule 4.5
alternative provisions, § 4.5:1 to 4.5:3
central authority of Hague signatory, service through, § 4.5:14
court order, § 4.5:19, Rule 4.5(A)(6)
Hague Convention, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3
Hague Service Convention, generally, § 4.5:4 to 4.5:24
law of foreign country, manner prescribed by, § 4.5:19
letter rogatory, § 4.5:19
mail service, § 4.5:19, Rule 4.5(A)(5)
personal service, § 4.5:19
proof of service, § 4.5:24
Government entities, § 4.2:25
Governmental entity, service on, § 4.2:20 to 4.2:25, Rule 4.2(N)
In-state service, Rule 4.1
Incompetent persons, service on, § 4.2:5, Rule 4.2(C)
Individual other than addressee, service by clerk on, § 4.3:92
Individuals, § 4.2:2 to 4.2:5, Rule 4.2(A)
service on, § 4.2:5
Individuals, service on, § 4.2:5
Injunctions, Rule 65(E)
Insufficient service as defense
generally, § 12:7
generally, § 12:7, Rule 12(B)(5)
time requirements, § 4:8, § 4:8 to 4:16, § 4:10, § 4:11, § 4:12, Rule 4(E)
waiver of defense, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(1)

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Interrogatories
generally, § 33:4
jury, interrogatories to, Rule 49(B)
proof of service, § 33:6
time requirements, § 33:5
Joinder of parties, § 19:14
Letter rogatory, service by, § 4.5:19
Limitations, Rule 4.6(A)
Limited partnerships, service on, § 4.2:17, Rule 4.2(G)
Limits of service, § 4.6:1, § 4.6:2, Rule 4.6(A)
Long-arm statute
contacts, relationship to Ohio, § 4.3:31
fourteenth Amendment due process restrictions
relationship between statute and, § 4.3:16 to 4.3:22
state-court exercise of personal jurisdiction, complaint, jurisdictional statement in, § 8:2
Ohio long-arm provisions, generally, § 4.3:23 to 4.3:32, § 4.3:31
pleadings, statement of jurisdiction in, § 8:2
who may be served, § 4.3:30
Mail, service by
generally, § 4.1:5 to 4.1:10, § 4.4:17, Rule 4.1(A), Rule 4.6(C)
additional time after service by mail or commercial carrier, § 6:41 to 6:45
answer time after, Rule 6(E)
association, service on, Rule 4.2
attorney's duties, § 4.6:25, Rule 4.6(E)
business address, delivery to, § 4.1:10, § 4.1:11
clerk's duties
generally, § 4.1:6
generally, § 4.1:5
attorney's instructions, § 4.6:25, Rule 4.6(E)
nondelivery, § 4.6:6, § 4.6:15
commercial carrier service requiring signed receipt, § 4.1:7
corporation, service on, § 4.2:14, § 4.2:15, Rule 4.2
failure of delivery, § 4.1:6
foreign countries, § 4.5:19, Rule 4.5
government entity, service on, Rule 4.2
instructions, Rule 4.1(A)
jurisdictional provisions, § 6:45
nondelivery, clerk's duties upon, § 4.1:5, § 4.1:6
notification of serving party, § 4.6:6
ordinary mail follow-up service
address, § 4.6:18
certificate of mailing, § 4.6:19
common law relief if resulting judgment is void, § 4.6:23
endorsement showing failure of delivery, § 4.6:20 to 4.6:24, § 4.6:21, § 4.6:22, § 4.6:23, § 4.6:24
refused certified or express mail, § 4.6:5 to 4.6:10
relief if resulting judgment is voidable, § 4.6:22

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd

Mail, service by—Cont'd
ordinary mail follow-up service—Cont'd
unclaimed certified or express mail, § 4.6:16 to 4.6:24, § 4.6:21, § 4.6:22, § 4.6:23, § 4.6:24
out-of-state service
generally, § 4.3:92
generally, § 4.3:89 to 4.3:92, Rule 4.3(B)(1)
clerk, service by, § 4.3:89
commercial carrier service requiring receipt, § 4.3:91
failure of service, § 4.3:92
U.S. certified or express mail, return receipt requested, § 4.1:6, § 4.3:90
partnership, service on, Rule 4.2
person other than addressee, delivery to, § 4.1:8, § 4.1:9
postage, Rule 4.1(A)
refusal, generally, § 4.6:5, Rule 4.6(C)
request for ordinary mail follow-up service, § 4.6:17
timing of request for ordinary mail follow-up service, § 4.6:17
U.S. certified or express mail, return receipt requested, § 4.1:6, § 4.3:90
unclaimed mail, § 4.6:11, § 4.6:11 to 4.6:24, § 4.6:12, § 4.6:21, § 4.6:22, § 4.6:23, § 4.6:24, Rule 4.6(D)
unclaimed, generally, § 4.6:21, § 4.6:22, § 4.6:23, § 4.6:24
Mentally ill or retarded, service on, § 4.2:5, Rule 4.2(C)
Methods
generally, § 4.1:1, Rule 4.1
due process, § 4.3:87, § 4.3:88
foreign countries, § 4.3:86, § 4.4:19, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3, § 4.5:19, § 4.5:24, Rule 4.5
out-of-state service, § 4.3:86 to 4.3:93, § 4.3:92, § 4.3:93, Rule 4.3(B)
service by clerk on individual other than addressee, § 4.3:92
Minors, service on, § 4.2:4, Rule 4.2(B)
Multiple defendants, Rule 5(C)
Municipal corporations, § 4.2:24, Rule 4.2(M)
Nonresidents, Rule 4.3
affidavits, Rule 4.3(B)(1)
certified mail service, Rule 4.3(B)(1)
express mail service, Rule 4.3(B)(1)
personal service, Rule 4.3(B)(2)
publication, service by, Rule 4.4
Ordinary mail follow-up service
common law relief if resulting judgment is void, § 4.6:23
refused certified or express mail, § 4.6:5 to 4.6:10
relief if resulting judgment is voidable, § 4.6:22
unclaimed certified or express mail, § 4.6:16 to 4.6:24, § 4.6:21, § 4.6:22, § 4.6:23, § 4.6:24
Out-of-state service
generally, Rule 4.3
affidavit, service by, § 4.3:92
breach of warranties, § 4.3:60 to 4.3:68
burden on defendant, § 4.3:7
burger King test, § 4.3:4 to 4.3:12

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Out-of-state service—Cont'd
child support, § 4.3:73 to 4.3:77, § 4.3:74, § 4.3:75
commercial carrier service requiring receipt, § 4.3:91
contract claims
insurance contract as basis, § 4.3:71, § 4.3:72
supplying services or goods, § 4.3:43, § 4.3:44
transacting business in state, § 4.3:35 to 4.3:38, § 4.3:37, § 4.3:38
custody of children, § 4.3:73 to 4.3:77, § 4.3:74, § 4.3:75
due process requirements and state long-arm statute, relationship between, § 4.3:16 to 4.3:22
failure of service, § 4.3:92
forum state, interest of, § 4.3:8
insurance contract as basis, § 4.3:71, § 4.3:72
interest of forum state, § 4.3:8
interstate judicial system, interest of, § 4.3:10
mail service, Rule 4.3(B)(1)
methods, § 4.3:86 to 4.3:93, § 4.3:92, § 4.3:93
minimum contacts required, § 4.3:4 to 4.3:14, Rule 4.3
Ohio long-arm provisions, § 4.3:23 to 4.3:32, § 4.3:31
ordinary mail service, § 4.3:92
persistent course of conduct in state
breach of warranties, § 4.3:67
tortious injury caused by act or omission in state, § 4.3:58
personal service, § 4.3:93, Rule 4.3(B)(2)
plaintiff's interest, § 4.3:9
real property, using, possessing or having interest in as basis, § 4.3:69, § 4.3:70
several states, interest of, § 4.3:11
solicitation, transacting business in state distinguished from mere, § 4.3:35
spousal support, § 4.3:73 to 4.3:77, § 4.3:74, § 4.3:75
substantial revenue derived from goods or services
breach of warranties, § 4.3:60
supplying services or goods in state, § 4.3:59
supplying services or goods in state as basis
generally, § 4.3:43, § 4.3:44
substantial revenue derived from goods or services, § 4.3:59
supplying services or goods in state as basis, generally, § 4.3:44
tort claims
carriers, § 4.3:57
causing tortious injury by act or omission in state, § 4.3:47 to 4.3:49
generally, § 4.3:46 to 4.3:50, § 4.3:47 to 4.3:49
entity doing business, engaged in persistent conduct, or deriving substantial revenue, § 4.3:51 to 4.3:59
criminal act causing, § 4.3:84, § 4.3:85
purpose of injuring person, § 4.3:78 to 4.3:83
transacting business in state as basis, § 4.3:39 to 4.3:41, § 4.3:40
transacting business in state as basis
generally, § 4.3:34, § 4.3:37, § 4.3:38, § 4.3:40
generally, § 4.3:33 to 4.3:42, § 4.3:34, § 4.3:37, § 4.3:38, § 4.3:40

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Out-of-state service—Cont'd
transacting business in state as basis—Cont'd
contract claims
generally, § 4.3:37, § 4.3:38
generally, § 4.3:35 to 4.3:38, § 4.3:37, § 4.3:38
agency relationship, § 4.3:38, § 4.3:44
doing business versus, § 4.3:35
family law, § 4.3:42
mere solicitation distinguished, § 4.3:35
tort claims
generally, § 4.3:40
generally, § 4.3:39 to 4.3:41, § 4.3:40
fraud, § 4.3:40
injury caused by act or omission in state, § 4.3:59
types of long-arm provisions, § 4.3:19 to 4.3:22
Partnerships, service on, § 4.2:17, Rule 4.2(G)
Personal service
generally, § 4.1:14
generally, § 4.1:12 to 4.1:14, § 4.1:14, Rule 4.1
clerk's duties, § 4.1:13
failure of service, § 4.1:13
foreign county, service in, § 4.5:19, Rule 4.5(A)(3)
methods, Rule 4.1(A)
name of defendant unknown, § 15:15, Rule 15(D)
out-of-state service, § 4.3:93, Rule 4.3(B)(2)
refused personal service, Rule 4.6(C)
request for service, § 4.1:12, Rule 4.1(B)
return of service, correction of, Rule 4.6(B)
Physical or mental examination, motion for, § 35:4, Rule 35(A)
Pleadings, Rule 5(A)
Pleadings and papers, service of
affidavit in support of motion, Rule 6(D)
answers, Rule 5(A)
attorneys, service on, Rule 5(B)
discovery, requirements, Rule 5(A)
exceptions, Rule 5(A)
facsimile transmission, service by, Rule 5(B)
mail, additional time after service by, Rule 6(E)
manner of service, Rule 5(B)
multiple defendants, Rule 5(C)
pleadings, Rule 5(A)
proof of service, § 5:16
when required, Rule 5(A)
Posting, service by, § 4.4:16
Prisoners, § 4.2:3, § 4.2:4, Rule 4.2(D)
Private associations, service on, § 4.2:6 to 4.2:18, § 4.2:7, § 4.2:8, § 4.2:10, § 4.2:13, § 4.2:14, § 4.2:17 to 4.2:19
Process server
generally, § 4.1:13

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Process server—Cont'd
application requirements, § 4.1:18
delivery to, Rule 4.1(B)
duties of, § 4.1:14, § 4.1:17
foreign country, § 4.5:19
order, § 4.1:19
out-of-state service, § 4.3:93
private, Rule 4.1(B)
Production of documents, request for
generally, § 34:3, Rule 34(B)
proof of service, § 34:5
subpoenas duces tecum, § 45:7 to 45:10, Rule 45
Production of documents, request for, subpoenas duces tecum, § 45:8 to 45:10
Professional associations, service on, Rule 4.2(I)
Proof of service
generally, § 4.5:24
generally, Rule 5(D)
amendment, § 4.1:14, § 4.1:17, § 4.6:3
failure to make, § 4.1:14, § 4.1:17
motions, Rule 5(D)
publication affidavit
generally, Rule 4.4(A)
post-publication affidavit, § 4.4:12
pre-publication affidavit, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:6 to 4.4:10, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10
pre-service affidavit, § 4.4:15
Publication
generally, § 4.4:1 to 4.4:22, Rule 4.4
affidavits
generally, Rule 4.4(A)
pre-publication affidavit, § 4.4:6 to 4.4:10
pre-service affidavit, § 4.4:15
annulment of marriage
generally, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:4, Rule 4.4(A)
residence unknown, § 4.4:14 to 4.4:18
authorization by law, § 4.4:2 to 4.4:4
clerk's duties, § 4.4:11
contents of notice, § 4.4:11, Rule 4.4(A)
divorce
generally, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:4, Rule 4.4(A)
residence unknown, § 4.4:14, § 4.4:18
due process adequate notice requirements, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:5, § 4.4:19
frequency of publication, § 4.4:6, Rule 4.4(A)
legal separation
generally, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:4, Rule 4.4(A)
residence unknown, § 4.4:14 to 4.4:18
noncompliance, effect of, § 4.4:3, § 4.4:18
notice requirements
due process, § 4.4:2, § 4.4:5, § 4.4:19
pendency of action, § 4.4:4

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Publication—Cont'd
notice requirements—Cont'd
posting, service by, § 4.4:16
proof of service, § 4.4:12, Rule 4.4(A)
reasonable diligence in ascertaining defendant's residence, § 4.4:9, § 4.4:10
residence known, § 4.4:19 to 4.4:22, Rule 4.4(B)
residence unknown
generally, § 4.4:6 to 4.4:14, Rule 4.4(A)
domestic relations actions, § 4.4:14 to 4.4:18
service by
generally, § 4.4:1, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10 to 4.4:13, § 4.4:19
affidavits, pre-publication affidavit, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10
clerk's duties, § 4.4:11
contents of notice, § 4.4:11
due process adequate notice requirements, § 4.4:19
frequency of publication, § 4.4:6
notice requirements, due process, § 4.4:19
proof of service, § 4.4:12
reasonable diligence in ascertaining defendant's residence, § 4.4:10
residence known, § 4.4:19
residence unknown, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10 to 4.4:13
time requirements, § 4.4:6
statutory authorization for, § 4.4:2 to 4.4:4
time requirements, § 4.4:6
Publication, service by
generally, § 4.4:1, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10 to 4.4:13, § 4.4:19
affidavits, pre-publication affidavit, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10
clerk's duties, § 4.4:11
contents of notice, § 4.4:11
due process adequate notice requirements, § 4.4:19
frequency of publication, § 4.4:6
notice requirements, due process, § 4.4:19
proof of service, § 4.4:12
reasonable diligence in ascertaining defendant's residence, § 4.4:10
residence known, § 4.4:19
residence unknown, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10 to 4.4:13
time requirements, § 4.4:6
Refused
generally, § 4.6:4 to 4.6:10, Rule 4.6(C)
generally, § 4.6:4 to 4.6:10
ordinary mail follow-up service, § 4.6:5 to 4.6:10
Requests for admissions
generally, § 36:4, Rule 36(A)
proof of service, § 36:13
time requirements, § 36:5
Residence known, service by publication, § 4.4:19, § 4.4:19 to 4.4:22, Rule 4.4(B)
Residence service
clerk's duties, § 4.1:16
failure of service, § 4.1:16

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Residence service—Cont'd
methods, Rule 4.1(C)
request for service, § 4.1:15, Rule 4.1(C)
Residence unknown, service by publication, § 4.4:6, § 4.4:8, § 4.4:10 to 4.4:13
generally, § 4.4:6 to 4.4:14, Rule 4.4(A)
domestic relations actions, § 4.4:14 to 4.4:18
Restraining orders, Rule 65(E)
Scope of rule, § 4.1:1
Secretary of state, service on, § 4.2:11, § 4.2:12
Service of pleadings and papers, subsequent to original complaint
attorney of represented party, § 5:5
commercial carrier, delivery within three calendar days, § 5:13
completion of service, § 5:10, § 5:14
damages, claim for additional damages, § 5:20, § 5:24 to 5:26
default
party in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:20 to 5:26
party not in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:27 to 5:37
email transmission, pleadings served by, § 5:9
facsimile transmission, pleadings served by, § 5:9
handing to person, § 5:7
lack of proper service, effect, § 5:18, § 5:19
last known address, sending to, § 5:12
leaving with clerk if no known address, § 5:15
mailing to last known address, § 5:11
methodology for service, § 5:1, § 5:3 to 5:10
methods of service, § 5:6
new or additional claims for relief, § 5:20, § 5:24 to 5:26
party in default for failure to appear, service on
Generally, § 5:20 to 5:26
generally, § 5:20 to 5:26
default judgment, notice of application for, § 5:22
new or additional claims for relief or additional damages, § 5:24 to 5:26
party not in default for failure to appear, service on
generally, § 5:27 to 5:37
appearance, § 5:34
discovery papers, § 5:32
documents which must be served, § 5:28
each party, § 5:35
lack of proper service, effect of, § 5:36
motions, § 5:33
notice, § 5:34
numerous defendants, § 5:31
offer of judgment, § 5:34
orders, § 5:30
otherwise provided in rules, § 5:29
potential effects, § 5:37
proof of service, § 5:16, § 5:36
required content, § 5:17
rules 5 and 4 to 4.6 compared, § 5:2

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Service of pleadings and papers, subsequent to original complaint—Cont'd
who must be served, § 5:4
State agencies and offices, service on, § 4.2:21, Rule 4.2(J)
Statutory agent, service on corporation's, § 4.2:10
Subpoenas, § 45:7 to 45:10
Subsequent to original complaint, service of pleadings and papers
damages, claim for additional damages, § 5:24
default
party in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:13, § 5:24
party not in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:30, § 5:32, § 5:33
email transmission, pleadings served by, § 5:9
facsimile transmission, pleadings served by, § 5:9
leaving with clerk if no know address, § 5:15
mailing to last known address, § 5:11
methods of service, § 5:6
new or additional claims for relief, § 5:24
party in default for failure to appear, service on
Generally, § 5:13, § 5:24
generally, § 5:13, § 5:24
new or additional claims for relief or additional damages, § 5:24
party not in default for failure to appear, service on
Generally, § 5:30, § 5:32, § 5:33
generally, § 5:30, § 5:32, § 5:33
orders, § 5:30
rules 5 and 4 to 4.6 compared, § 5:2
who must be served, § 5:4
Temporary restraining orders, Rule 65(E)
Territorial limits, § 4.6:1, § 4.6:2, Rule 4.6(A)
Time requirements, § 4:8, § 4:10 to 4:12
generally, § 4:8, § 4:8 to 4:16, § 4:10 to 4:12, Rule 3(A), Rule 4.1, Rule 4(E)
answer, § 12:1, Rule 12(A)
follow-up service by ordinary mail, § 4.6:17
Townships, service on, § 4.2:23, Rule 4.2(L)
Unclaimed certified or express mail
generally, § 4.6:11, § 4.6:11 to 4.6:24, § 4.6:12, § 4.6:21, § 4.6:22, § 4.6:23, § 4.6:24, Rule 4.6(D)
ordinary mail follow-up service, § 4.6:16 to 4.6:24
Unincorporated associations, service on, § 4.2:18, Rule 4.2(H)
Waiver
generally, Rule 4(D)
multiple defendants, Rule 5(C)
Waiving service
generally, § 4.7:1 to 4.7:7
Court of Common Pleas, § 4.7:3
failure to waive, § 4.7:4
jurisdiction, § 4.7:7
requesting a waiver, § 4.7:2
result of filing waiver, § 4.7:6
time to answer following waiver, § 4.7:5

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Waiving service—Cont'd
generally, § 4.7:1 to 4.7:7—Cont'd
venue, § 4.7:7
Who may be served
generally, § 4.2:1
out-of-state long-arm service, § 4.3:30
sixteen or older, § 4.2:3

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS
Service of process on, § 4.2:19, Rule 4.2(I)

PROTECTIVE ORDERS
Applicability of rules, § 1:92
Depositions, § 30:32, Rule 30(D)
Domestic violence, § 75:9, Rule 75(G)
Venue, § 3:47, Rule 3(B)

PROVISIONAL AND FINAL REMEDIES
Construction of civil rules, § 1:17

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS
Service of process on, Rule 4.2(J)

PUBLIC NUISANCE
Abatement action, § 1:97

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
Appeal bonds, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Bonds, appeals bond, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Default judgments against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Official act, pleading of, § 9:5, Rule 9(D)
Parties to actions, substitution of parties, § 25:20 to 25:22, § 25:22, Rule 25(D)
Removal of, action for, § 1:62
Substitution of parties, § 25:20 to 25:22, Rule 25(D)
Venue against, § 3:32
Venue of actions against, § 3:32

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Form of jury interrogatories regarding, § F 15:34

QUO WARRANTO
Civil procedure rules, supreme court, § 1:88

RATIFICATION
Curing lack of standing, § 17:28
Relation back rule, § 17:29

REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND
Applicability of rules to action to recover payment from, § 1:100
Civil procedure rules, action to recover payment, § 1:100

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Generally, § 17:1 to 17:5, § 17:2, § 17:4, Rule 17(A)
Amendment of pleading, § 15:14, § 17:28

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST—Cont'd
Assignment, § 17:6
Bailees, § 17:7
Common law and equity, § 17:4
Curing lack of standing
generally, § 17:24 to 17:30
burden to effectuate, § 17:26
conditions governing cure, § 17:25
joinder, cure by, § 17:28
jurisdiction, effect on, § 17:30
limitation of actions, effect of, § 17:29
methods of cure, § 17:28
ratification, cure by, § 17:28
relation back rule, § 17:29
statute of limitations, effect of, § 17:29
substitution, cure by, § 17:28
time requirement, § 17:27
Executors and administrators, § 17:7
Guardians, § 17:7
Lack of standing, challenges to
generally, § 17:8 to 17:23
asserting defense, § 17:9
jurisdiction lacking, § 17:11, § 17:13
misjoinder, § 17:21
motion, raising defense by, § 17:15, § 17:21
multiple-interest claim
nature of defense, § 17:12 to 17:14
raising defense, § 17:19 to 17:21
nature of defense, § 17:10 to 17:14
nonjoinder, § 17:12 to 17:14, § 17:20
raising defense, § 17:15 to 17:21
responsive pleading, raising defense by, § 17:18, § 17:20 to 17:22
rulings, § 17:23
single-interest claim, § 17:11, § 17:16 to 17:18
sua sponte, § 17:9
time requirement, § 17:22
waiver of defense, § 17:22
Multiple interests in same claim, § 17:6
Purpose of requirement, § 17:3
Representative parties, § 17:7
Statutory authority to proceed as, § 17:2, § 17:5, Rule 17(A)
Subrogation, § 17:6
Third-party beneficiaries, § 17:7
Trustees, § 17:4, § 17:7

REAL PROPERTY
Actions
complaints, Rule 3(F)
venue, Rule 3(F)
Nonresidents, service of process on, Rule 4.3(A)

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd
Venue, Rule 3(F)

REBUTTALS
Depositions, Rule 32(C)
Interrogatory answers, § 33:13, Rule 33(B)

RECEIVERSHIPS
Appointment of receiver, § 66:1, Rule 66
Dismissal
actions, dismissal of, § 41:7, § 41:15
receiver, dismissal of, § 66:1
Forms, § F 19:22, § F 19:23

RECONSIDERATION
Brief or memorandum in support, Rule 7(B)(2)
Default judgment, § 55:17
Interlocutory orders, relief from, Rule 54(B)
Nullity of motion for, § 60:15

RECORDS AND RECORDING
Custody investigations, § 75:5, Rule 75(D)
Filing, subsequent to original complaint
generally, § 5:38 to 5:46, Rule 5(D)
clerk, filing with, § 5:43
documents which must be filed, § 5:39
electronic filing, § 5:45
failure to file property, effect of, § 5:46
judge, filing with, § 5:44
proof of service, Rule 5(D)
requisites of filing in general, § 5:41
timeliness, § 5:42
Official document, pleading of, § 9:5, Rule 9(D)
Pleading issuance of official document, § 9:5, Rule 9(D)

REFUSAL OR DENIAL
Absolute denials, § 8:10
Failure to deny, effect, § 55:2, Rule 8(D)
General denial
generally, Rule 8(B)
qualified general denial, § 8:11
Knowledge or information, denial for want of, § 8:10, Rule 8(B)
Number of paragraph, denial by, § 8:12
Paragraph, denial by, § 8:12
Presentation in answer, § 8:8, Rule 8(B)
Qualified general denial, § 8:11
Specific denial of averments, § 8:10
Split method of, § 8:13

RELEASE
Affirmative defense, § 8:14

RELEVANCY
Discovery requirement, § 26:1, Rule 26(B)(1)
Requests for admissions, § 36:16

RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT
Generally, § 60:1 et seq.
"Any other reason justifying relief" as grounds, § 60:62 et seq.
Appeals
correction of clerical errors during pendency of appeal, § 60:1 et seq.
pending appeal, effect of, § 60:6, § 60:12
Rule 60(B) motions not substitute for, § 60:14
Authorization of Rule 60(B), § 60:17, § 60:22
Clerical errors, correction, § 60:1, § 60:3, § 60:5, § 60:6
Conditions of relief, GTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
Equitability of judgment, absence of, § 60:57
Errors or omissions of court, § 60:65, § 60:66
Exclusivity of Rule 60(B) procedure, § 60:31, § 60:32
Excusable neglect as grounds, § 60:42, § 60:43
Granting of motion
conditions of relief, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
standards, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
Grounds for motion, § 60:36, § 60:37, § 60:42, § 60:43
Hearing on motion, § 60:10
Inadvertence as grounds, § 60:37
Introduction to Rule 60(B), § 60:10, § 60:12
Limitations of actions, § 60:29, § 60:30
Misrepresentation as grounds, § 60:52
Mistake as grounds, § 60:36
Motions for relief
alternatives to, § 60:13, § 60:14, § 60:15
default judgment, § 55:16
granting of motion
conditions of relief, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
standards, § 60:25, § 60:29, § 60:30
timeliness, criteria of GTE Automatic and its progeny, § 60:29, § 60:30
Newly discovered evidence as grounds, § 60:46
Prior judgment reversed or vacated as grounds, § 60:56
Procedural alternatives, § 60:13, § 60:14, § 60:15
Prospective judgment no longer equitable as grounds, § 60:57
Reversal of judgment as grounds, § 60:56
Sua sponte correction of errors, § 60:5
Time for motion, GTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:29, § 60:30
Vacating of judgment as grounds, § 60:56
Void judgments, § 60:32

RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
Confessions to cleric, § 26:5

REMAND
Forms, remand of action to state court, § F 9:44, § F 9:45

REMOTE APPEARANCE
Authority to require, § 1:105

REMOVAL OF ACTIONS
Form of notice of removal of action to federal court, § F 9:43

REMOVAL OR DISCHARGE FROM EMPLOYMENT OR OFFICE
Prosecuting attorney, § 1:64
Public officers, § 1:62

REPLEVIN
Judgment debtor, § 64:1, Rule 64

REPLY
Generally, § 7:4, Rule 7(A)
Counterclaims, § 7:4, Rule 7(A)
Court order, § 7:4, Rule 7(A)
Forms
memorandum, motion for leave to file, § F 9:21
Time requirements, § 7:4

REPORTERS
Discovery, § 26:5

RES IPSA LOQUITUR
Directed verdict, § 50:5

RES JUDICATA
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Compulsory counterclaims
failure to comply with rule, res judicata effect of, § 13:6 to 13:10
Joinder of actions distinguished, § 18:4, § 18:5

RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE
Service of pleadings and papers at, Rule 5(B)

RIGHT OF ENTRY
Discovery, right of entry for
generally, § 34:1, Rule 26(A), Rule 34(A)
failure to comply, sanction for, § 37:27, § 55:19, Rule 37(D)
nonparties, subpoenas to compel submission to inspection, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
perpetuation of testimony, discovery for, § 27:16, Rule 27(A)(3)

RULES OF COURT
Generally, Rule 83
Construction
civil Procedure Rules, Rule 1(B)
depositions, Rule 27(G)
Defined, § 83:1 to 83:4, § 83:2, Rule 83(A)
Judicial notice, Rule 44.1(A)
Local rules
generally, § 83:2
generally, § 83:1 to 83:4, § 83:2, Rule 83
adoption, § 83:3, Rule 83
consistency with Supreme Court's rules, § 83:2, Rule 83(A)

RULES OF COURT—Cont'd
Local rules—Cont'd
filing with clerk of Supreme Court, § 83:4, Rule 83(A)
notice, § 83:3, Rule 83(B)
pretrial procedure, § 16:7
Pleadings relying on, Rule 44.1(A)
Pretrial procedure, local courts adopting, § 16:7
Scope of rules, Rule 1

SANCTIONS
Pretrial orders, failure to comply with, § 16:3
Pretrial rules, noncompliance with, § 16:7
Striking pleadings or parts thereof
generally, § 37:12, § 37:16, Rule 37(B)(2)
requests for admissions, § 36:36
Subpoenas, failure to obey, § 45:20 to 45:23, § 45:21, § 45:22, § 45:23, Rule 45(E)

SATURDAYS
Time computation, effect on, Rule 6(A)

SAVINGS CLAUSE
Involuntary dismissal, effect, § 41:36, § 41:37 to 41:39
Pleading requirements, § 8:6, § 9:7
Voluntary dismissal, effect of
generally, § 41:37 to 41:39
court order for dismissal, § 41:27, § 41:28
notice of dismissal, § 41:12
stipulation of dismissal, § 41:20

SCHEDULING
Pretrial orders, § 16:3

SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS
Forms, discovery protective orders, filing documents under seal, § F 10:16
Sealing of deposition, discovery protective orders, § F 10:12

SECRETARY OF STATE
Address confidentiality program participant, form for service, § F1:32
Automobile accident cases, form for service, § F1:31

SELF-REPRESENTATION
Motions, signing, § 11:5, § 11:6, Rule 11
Pleadings, signing, § 11:5, § 11:6, Rule 11
Summons, contents, Rule 4(B)

SEPARATE TRIALS
Construction of civil rules, § 1:15
Counterclaims and cross-claims, § 13:36, Rule 13(I)
Multiple claims or issues, § 42:2, Rule 42(B)
Multiple parties, § 20:13, Rule 20(B)
Third-party actions, § 14:26, Rule 14(A)

SERVICE OF PLEADINGS AND PAPERS
Attorneys, service on, § 5:4, § 5:6

SERVICE OF PLEADINGS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Completion of service, § 5:15
Copy to person to be served, delivery of, § 5:9
Damages, claim for additional damages, § 5:24
Default
party in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:13, § 5:24
party not in default for failure to appear, service on, § 5:30, § 5:32, § 5:33
Facsimile transmission, pleadings served by, § 5:15
Mailing to last known address, § 5:11, § 5:15
New or additional claims for relief, § 5:24
Office of person to be served, transmittal to, § 5:9
Party in default for failure to appear, service on
generally, § 5:13, § 5:24
new or additional claims for relief or additional damages, § 5:24
Party not in default for failure to appear, service on
generally, § 5:30, § 5:32, § 5:33
discovery papers, § 5:32
motions, § 5:33
orders, § 5:30
Personal service, § 5:9
Rules 5 and 4 to 4.6 compared, § 5:2

SETTLEMENTS
Offer of judgment, § 68:1

SEVERANCE
Claims, § 21:4, Rule 21
Form of motion for severance of claims, § F 7:25

SEXUAL PREDATORS
Civil procedure rules, hearings, § 1:79

SHERIFFS
Service of process by, § 4.1:13
Service of subpoenas, § 45:8

SHOW CAUSE ORDER
Contempt, form of show cause order regarding, § F 15:25

SIGNATURES
Depositions, § 30:20 to 30:21, Rule 30(E)
Interrogatories, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
Judgment entries, § 58:3, Rule 58(A)
Jury verdicts, § 48:4, Rule 48
Motions
attorney's or party's signature on, § 11:1 to 11:6, § 11:2, § 11:6, Rule 11
judge's signature on decision deciding, § 7:19, § 7:20
Motions, attorney's or party's signature on, § 11:2, § 11:6
Pleadings, attorney's or party's signature on, § 11:1 to 11:6, § 11:2, § 11:6, Rule 11
Production of documents, request for, § 34:5
Requests for admissions, § 36:12, Rule 36(A)
Summons, § 4:5, Rule 4(B)
Verdicts, § 48:4, Rule 48

SILICOSIS
Venue, tort actions, § 3:48

SLIP AND FALL
Form of negligence complaint, § F 4:157

SMALL CLAIMS
Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:44 to 1:47, § 1:47, § 1:48, Rule 1(C)
Civil procedure rules, applicability of, § 1:45, § 1:47, § 1:48

SOLID WASTE
Enforcement, civil procedure rules, § 1:96

SPEAKING MOTION
Jurisdiction, lack of, § 12:4

SPECIAL VERDICTS
Abolished, § 49:2, Rule 49(C)

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Judgments for, § 70:1, Rule 70

SPORTING EVENT INJURY
Form of negligence complaint, § F 4:161

SPOUSAL SUPPORT
Generally, § 75:1 to 75:18, Rule 75
Affidavits, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Appeal and review, § 75:10, Rule 75(H)
Decree, reasons for delay, § 75:17, Rule 75(O)
Default judgments, § 55:7, § 75:8, Rule 75(F)
Joinder of parties, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
Modification, orders, § 75:10, Rule 75(H)
Orders
  modification, § 75:10, Rule 75(H)
  temporary orders, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
  temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)
Out-of-state service, § 4.3:73 to 4.3:77, § 4.3:74, § 4.3:75, Rule 4.3
Pendente lite, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Relief from judgment, § 60:34
Temporary orders, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)

STANDING
Averment in pleading, Rule 9(A)

STATE
Actions involving
  appeal bond, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
  counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
  default judgments against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
  service of process, § 4.2:21, Rule 4.2(J)
Amendment, relation back of, Rule 15(C)
Appeal bonds, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)

STATE—Cont'd
Counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Default judgments against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Service of process on, § 4.2:21, Rule 4.2(J)

STATE OF MIND
Pleadings, § 9:3, Rule 9(B)

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)

STATUTES
Citation in pleadings, Rule 44.1(A)
Civil rules referring to, § 81:1, Rule 81
Judicial notice to be taken, Rule 44.1(A)

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Recommencement of action outside Ohio, § 3:63

STIPULATIONS
Depositions, § 29:1, Rule 29
Discovery procedure, § 29:1, Rule 29
Dismissal of action, § 41:13 to 41:20, § 41:18, § 41:20, Rule 41(A)(1)
Motions, stipulations in support of, § 7:16

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS
Civil procedure rules, determination of fair cash value of shares held by dissenting shareholders, § 1:69
Derivative actions
generally, § 23.1:1 to 23.1:3, Rule 23.1
dismissal and notice of proposed dismissal, § 23.1:3
prerequisites, § 23.1:2
settlement and notice of proposed settlement, § 23.1:3
verification of complaint, § 23.1:2, Rule 11

SUA SPONTE
Correction of errors, § 60:5, Rule 60(A)
Form for grant of new trial, § F 20:24
Jury, trial of issues by, Rule 39(A)
New trials, § 59:3, § 59:42, Rule 59(D)
Parties, adding or dropping, Rule 21

SUBPOENAS
Generally, § 45:1 to 45:24, § 45:2, § 45:4, § 45:8 to 45:10, § 45:12 to 45:14, § 45:16, § 45:21 to 45:23, Rule 45
Attorney fees as sanction, § 45:22
Attorneys
issuance by, § 45:6
service of, § 45:8
trial preparation materials, withholding of, § 45:19
Attorneys, service of, § 45:8
Bailiffs, issuance by, Rule 45(B)
Child custody cases, § 75:7, Rule 75(E)

SUBPOENAS—Cont'd
Civil rights commission, summary enforcement of subpoena, § 1:98
Clerk of court
issuance of subpoenas, § 45:5, Rule 45(A)
service of subpoenas, § 45:8, Rule 45(B)
Clerk of court, service of subpoenas, § 45:8
Compel production, motion to, § 45:15, Rule 45(C)
Constables, issuance by, Rule 45(B)
Contempt for noncompliance, § 45:21, Rule 45(E)
Contents, § 45:2, Rule 45(A)
Coroners, issuance by, Rule 45(B)
Documentary evidence, production by nonparties, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
Duces tecum, § 45:1 to 45:24, Rule 45
Enforcement, applicability of rules, § 1:63, § 1:98
Failure to obey, § 45:21
generally, § 45:21, Rule 45(E)
Format, § 45:2, Rule 45(A)
Frivolous resistance to discovery, § 45:22, Rule 45(E)
Issuance, § 45:4
generally, § 45:3 to 45:6, Rule 45(A)
attorneys, issuance by, § 45:6
clerk, issuance by, § 45:5
Lost earnings as sanction, liability for, § 45:23
Modification
motions, § 45:16, Rule 45(C)
notice, § 45:6, Rule 45(A)
Modification, motions, § 45:16
Motions
compelling production, § 45:15, Rule 45(C)
modification of subpoena, § 45:16, Rule 45(C)
Motions, modification of subpoena, § 45:16
Nonparties, compelling production of documents or submission to inspection, § 34:2, Rule 34(C), Rule 45(A)
Objections, § 45:14, Rule 45(C)
Privileged information, § 45:19, § 45:24, Rule 45(D)
Quashing subpoenas, § 45:16, Rule 45(C)
Records and reports, Rule 45
Response, duties regarding, § 45:17 to 45:19, Rule 45(D)
Return of, § 45:10, Rule 45(B)
Sanctions
generally, § 45:20 to 45:23, § 45:21 to 45:23, Rule 45(E)
contempt for noncompliance, § 45:21, Rule 45(E)
excuse, adequacy of, § 45:21
failure to obey, § 45:21
frivolous resistance to discovery, § 45:22
undue burden or expense, breach of duty to avoid, § 45:23
Service
generally, § 45:7 to 45:10, § 45:8 to 45:10, Rule 45(B)
attorneys, service by, § 45:8
methods of, § 45:9

SUBPOENAS—Cont'd
Service—Cont'd
return of, § 45:10
who may serve, § 45:8
Trial preparation materials, withholding of, § 45:19
Witnesses, protection of
generally, § 45:11 to 45:16, § 45:12 to 45:14, § 45:16, Rule 45(C)
modify, motion to, § 45:16
objection to subpoena, § 45:14
quash, motion to, § 45:16

SUBROGATION
Joinder of parties, § 17:6, § 19:13, Rule 19(A)(3)
Real party in interest, § 17:6

SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES
Generally, § 25:1 to 25:22, § 25:8, § 25:11, § 25:17, § 25:18, § 25:22, Rule 25
Amended pleading, relation back of, § 15:13, Rule 15(C)
Appeal, substitution on, § 25:2
Attorneys
suggestion of death upon record, § 25:4 to 25:6
suggestion of incompetency upon record, § 25:15
Curing lack of standing, § 17:28
Death of party
generally, § 25:3 to 25:13, § 25:8, § 25:11, Rule 25(A)
dismissal of action, § 25:12
hearing on motion for substitution, § 25:10
motion for substitution
generally, § 25:8, § 25:11
generally, § 25:8, § 25:8 to 25:12, § 25:11
dismissal for failure to make, § 25:12
hearing on motion for substitution, § 25:10
notice of hearing on motion for substitution, § 25:10
persons who may move for substitution, § 25:9
service of motion for substitution, § 25:10
time requirements, § 25:11
notice of hearing on motion for substitution, § 25:10
service of motion for substitution, § 25:10
suggestion of death
filing, § 25:4, Rule 25(E)
service, § 25:7
time limit, § 25:6
who may make suggestion, § 25:5
survival of action, § 25:13
time requirements, § 25:11, § 25:12
Depositions, effect, Rule 32(A)
Incompetent parties
generally, § 17:31, § 25:14 to 25:16, Rule 25(B)
motion for substitution of representative, § 25:16
suggestion of incompetency upon record, § 25:15, Rule 25(E)
Leave to substitute, § 17:28

SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES—Cont'd
Motion for substitution
incompetent party, motion to substitute representative for, § 25:16
transfer of interest, substitution or joinder of party upon, § 25:19, Rule 25(C)
Public officials, § 25:20 to 25:22, § 25:22, Rule 25(D)
Real party in interest, Rule 17(A)
Relation back rule, § 17:22, § 17:29
Transfer of interest, § 25:17, § 25:17 to 25:19, § 25:18, Rule 25(C)

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS
Generally, § 56:1 et seq.
Admissions, failure to respond, § 36:37
Affidavits
generally, § 56:22
generally, § 56:22, Rule 56(A)
bad faith, Rule 56(G)
continuance or refusal where unavailable, Rule 56(F)
documentary evidence, § 56:23, Rule 56(E)
procedural defenses arising from, § 56:9, § 56:10
service and filing of opposing affidavits, § 56:22, Rule 56(C)
substantive defenses, § 56:13, § 56:13 to 56:16, § 56:14, § 56:16
supplementation, § 56:9, Rule 56(E)
Appealability
generally, § 56:43
denial of summary judgment, § 56:45
standard of review, § 56:44
Appealability, generally, § 56:43 to 56:45
Attorney fees where affidavit made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)
Bad faith affidavits, Rule 56(G)
Brief in opposition to motion, § 56:15
Burden of proof, § 56:21, Rule 56(E)
Conditional admission of fact, § 56:32
Construction of civil rules, § 1:16
Contempt where motions or affidavits made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)
Conversion of motion to dismiss or motion for judgment on pleadings, § 56:13
Costs where motions made in bad faith, Rule 56(G)
Counterclaims
generally, § 56:2 to 56:4, Rule 56(A)
time requirements, § 56:5
Cross-claims, § 56:2 to 56:4, Rule 56(A)
Cross-motions, § 56:31
Defendant moving for
generally, § 56:4, Rule 56(B)
time requirement, § 56:7, § 56:8
Defense to motion
generally, § 56:9 to 56:17
continuance to obtain evidence, Rule 56(F)
defects or omissions, § 56:9
documentary evidence, § 56:13, § 56:14
notice of hearing incomplete, § 56:9

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Defense to motion—Cont'd
presentation of objection, § 56:10
procedural defenses, § 56:9, § 56:10
service lacking or untimely, § 56:9
striking from files, § 56:10
substantive defenses, § 56:11 to 56:14, § 56:13, § 56:14
supporting documents defective, § 56:9
time requirements, § 56:10, § 56:16
Denial of motion
appeal from, § 56:45
documents unavailable, § 56:14, Rule 56(F)
Documentary evidence
generally, § 56:23
generally, § 56:23, Rule 56(E)
defense to motion, § 56:9, § 56:13, § 56:14
Evidence
generally, § 56:22, § 56:22 to 56:26, § 56:23, Rule 56(C)
affidavits, § 56:22
construing, § 56:29
expert testimony, § 56:22
judicial notice, § 56:25
mandatory review before awarding partial summary judgment, § 56:39
oral testimony, § 56:26
order for partial summary judgment, § 56:41
pleadings as evidence, § 56:24
testing, § 56:27 to 56:32, § 56:29
Factual inquiry, § 56:1
Findings of fact and conclusions of law
applicability of rule on, § 52:18
deciding motion, § 56:34
Forms, § F 11:12 to Form § 11:14
Gross test for factual conflict, § 56:28
Hearing on motion
generally, § 56:19
generally, § 56:1, § 56:19
burden of proof, § 56:21, Rule 56(E)
failure to schedule, § 56:17
objections, presentation of, § 56:10
procedure at hearing, § 56:20
service of opposition package, § 56:16, § 56:17
J.N.O.V. motion after grant of, § 50:57, § 50:60
Judicial notice, § 56:25
Jurisdictional defenses, § 12:9
Leave of court
defending party's motion, Rule 56(B)
documentary evidence, § 56:23
Leave of court, documentary evidence, § 56:23
Liability/damages split, § 56:37, § 56:44

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Motions for
generally, Rule 56
defects or omissions, § 56:9
dismissal motion treated as one for summary judgment, Rule 12(B)
findings of fact and conclusions of law, applicability of rule on, § 52:18
Motions, forms, § F 11:12 to Form § 11:14
Multiple parties or claims, § 56:36
Notice
incomplete notice of hearing, § 56:9
time requirements, § 56:5
Order for partial summary judgment, § 56:40
Partial summary judgment
generally, § 56:35 to 56:42, Rule 56(D)
appeal from, § 56:44
liability/damages split, § 56:37
multiple parties or claims, § 56:36
uncontroverted issues, § 56:38 to 56:41
Parties who may move for, § 56:2, § 56:2 to 56:4, Rule 56(A)
Plaintiff moving for
generally, § 56:3, Rule 56(A)
time requirement, § 56:5, § 56:6
Pleadings as evidence, § 56:24
Reasonable minds standard, § 56:30, Rule 56(C)
Refined test of evidence, § 56:29
Response to motion, § 56:10, § 56:13, Rule 56(E)
Ruling on motion
generally, § 56:18 to 56:34, § 56:19, § 56:21 to 56:23, § 56:29, § 56:33, § 56:34
burden of proof, § 56:21
evidence court may consider, § 56:22, § 56:22 to 56:26, § 56:23
findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 56:34
hearing on motion, § 56:19, § 56:20
judgment for nonmoving party, § 56:33
nonmoving party, judgment for, § 56:33
substantive law applied to facts, § 56:33
testing evidence, § 56:27 to 56:32, § 56:29
testing the evidence, § 56:29
Separating issues, § 56:37, § 56:42, Rule 56(D)
Service of motion
documentary evidence, § 56:23
lacking or untimely, § 56:9
Service of motion, documentary evidence, § 56:23
Substantive law applied to facts, § 56:33
Supplemental evidence, § 56:23, Rule 56(F)
Testimony, § 56:26
Third-party claims
generally, § 56:2 to 56:4, Rule 56(A)
time requirements, § 56:5
Three-part test, § 56:1, Rule 56(C)

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Time requirements, § 56:5 to 56:8
generally, § 56:5 to 56:8, Rule 56(C)
defendant moving for judgment, § 56:7, § 56:8
documentary evidence, service and filing, § 56:23
objection to motion, § 56:10
plaintiff moving for judgment, § 56:5, § 56:6
responsive motion or pleading, § 56:5
service of opposition package, § 56:16, § 56:17
Uncontroverted issues, § 56:38 to 56:41, Rule 56(D)

SUMMONS
Additional summons, Rule 4(A)
Alias summons, Rule 4(A)
Amendment, § 4.6:3, Rule 4.6(B)
Attorneys
duties, Rule 4.6(E)
name and address, Rule 4(B)
Challenging sufficiency
generally, Rule 12(B)(4)
additional summons to cure insufficiency, Rule 4(A)
amendment of summons to cure insufficiency, Rule 4.6(B)
hearings, Rule 12(D)
waiver of defense, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(1)
Complaints attached to, Rule 4(B)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:11
Contents, § 4:5, Rule 4(B)
Copy, filing of, Rule 4(B)
Court's name and address, Rule 4(B)
Defendant defined, § 4:6
Forms, Rule 4(B)
captions, § F1:5, § F1:6
motion to revive judgment, § F1:6
Issuance
generally, § 4:1, § 4:1 to 4:3, Rule 4(A)
additional summons, Rule 4(A)
clerk's obligations, § 4:1
failure to issue, consequences of clerk's, § 4:3
plaintiff's obligations, § 4:2
request, Rule 4(A)
separate summons, Rule 4(A)
time requirements, Rule 4(A)
Multiple defendants, Rule 4(A)
Name of defendant unknown, § 15:15, Rule 15(D)
Parties' names and addresses, Rule 4(B)
Penalty for failure to respond, statement in summons, Rule 4(B)
Plaintiff defined, § 4:6
Plaintiff's attorney's name and address, Rule 4(B)
Request, Rule 4(A)
Response time, statement in summons, Rule 4(B)

SUMMONS—Cont'd
Service
attorney's duties, Rule 4.6(E)
failure to obtain, § 4:8 to 4:16, Rule 4.1
probate courts, § 73:4, Rule 73(C)
time limit, § 4:8 to 4:16, Rule 4(E)
waiver, § 4.7:1 to 4.7:7
waiver of service, § 4:7, Rule 4(D)
Service and return
failure to obtain, § 4:8, § 4:10 to 4:12
time limit, § 4:8, § 4:10 to 4:12
waiver of service, § 4:7
Signature, Rule 4(B)
Supplementation by complaint, Rule 4(B)
Third-party action, Rule 14(A)
Time requirements
issuance, Rule 4(A)
response time, summons to state, Rule 4(B)
service, Rule 4(E)
Title, Rule 4(B)
Unknown defendant, § 15:15, Rule 15(D)
Waiver
service of summons, § 4:7, § 4.7:1 to 4.7:7, Rule 4(D)
sufficiency of summons, Rule 12(H)(1)
Waiver, service of summons, § 4:7

SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS
Time computation, effect on, § 6:2 to 6:8, § 6:4, § 6:5, Rule 6(A)

SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS
Generally, § 15:16, Rule 15(E)
Counterclaims, § 13:26, Rule 13(E)
Purpose, § 15:16

SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE
Affidavits, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Appeal and review, § 75:10, Rule 75(H)
Civil Procedure Rules, applicability, § 1:49 to 1:52, Rule 1(C)
Joinder of parties, § 75:3, Rule 75(B)
Long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
Modification of order, § 75:10, Rule 75(H)
Orders
modification, § 75:10, Rule 75(H)
temporary orders, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)
Out-of-state service, § 4.3:73 to 4.3:77, § 4.3:74, § 4.3:75, Rule 4.3
Pendente lite, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Temporary orders, § 75:16, Rule 75(N)
Temporary restraining orders, § 75:11, Rule 75(I)

SUPREME COURT
Rulemaking powers, judicial notice, Rule 44.1(A)

SUPREME COURT—Cont'd
Service of process by sheriff, § 4.1:13

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Death of party, § 25:13
Joinder of parties, compulsory, Rule 19.1(A)(1)

TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES
Depositions by telephone, Rule 30(B)(6)

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Generally, § 65:2
Domestic relations cases, Rule 75(I)
Scope of, § 65:6
Service of, § 65:7, Rule 65(E)

TESTIMONY
Procedures for taking, § 43.1
Taking, generally, Rule 43

THIRD-PARTY ACTIONS
Generally, § 14:1, § 14:1 to 14:28, § 14:4, § 14:5, § 14:7, § 14:15, § 14:16, § 14:26, Rule 14
Appeal and review, scope of, § 14:28
Breach of warranty of basis, § 14:7
Certification of proceedings where claim exceeds court's jurisdiction, § 13:37 to 13:40, § 13:39, Rule 13(J)
Claim arising out of main claim, requirement of, § 14:8, § 14:10
Comparative negligence claims, effect, § 14:12
Complaints
  generally, § 14:7
  generally, § 14:7, § 14:7 to 14:14, Rule 7(A), Rule 14(A)
  court's obligation to determine propriety of, § 14:13
  service of, § 14:16
Contingency of claims, § 14:11
Contingent claims, § 14:11
Contribution as basis, § 14:7
Counterclaims
  generally, § 14:18, Rule 14(B)
  joinder of claims by, § 14:15
  joinder of parties by, § 14:5, § 14:6
Cross-claims
  generally, § 14:18, Rule 14(B)
  joinder of additional parties, § 14:5, § 14:6
Cross-claims, joinder of additional parties, § 14:5
Default judgments, § 55:1, Rule 55(C)
Defendant instituting, § 14:4, § 14:5, Rule 14(A)
Defenses to
  generally, § 14:17
  assertion of third-party plaintiff's defenses by third-party defendant, § 14:19
  third-party plaintiff's defenses by third-party defendant, assertion of, § 14:19
Dismissal, § 41:40, Rule 41(C)

THIRD-PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd
Fourth-party practice, § 14:27
Indemnity as basis, § 14:7
Joinder of actions, § 14:15
Joinder of claims, § 18:1, § 18:2, Rule 18(A)
Joinder of parties, Rule 14(A)
Judgments, § 54:3, Rule 54(B)
Main claim as basis of third-party claim, requirements of, § 14:8, § 14:10
Motion to sever, § 14:25
Motion to strike, § 14:22 to 14:24, Rule 14(A)
Notice, leave of court, § 14:16, Rule 14(A)
Objections, waiver of, § 14:14
Obligation of court to determine propriety of complaint, § 14:13
Persons against whom claim may be asserted, § 14:5
Persons who may bring, § 14:4
Plaintiff instituting, § 14:4, § 14:5, Rule 14(B)
Practice in third-party actions, generally, § 14:15, § 14:15 to 14:28, § 14:16, § 14:26, Rule 14
Privileged matters, § 26:5
Proper third-party claims, generally
nature of proper claim, § 14:15, § 14:15 to 14:14
plaintiffs and defendants, § 14:4, § 14:4 to 14:6, § 14:5
Purposes of rule, § 14:2
Response, Rule 14(A)
Same transaction or occurrence requirement, § 14:8, § 14:9
Separate trials, § 14:26, § 42:3, Rule 42(B)
Separate trials and judgments, Rule 42(B)
Service of summons and complaint, § 14:16
Severance of claim, § 14:25
Striking, § 14:22 to 14:24
Summary judgments, § 56:2 to 56:5, Rule 56(A)
Summons, service of, § 14:16
Third-party defendant
assertion of defenses of third-party plaintiff by, § 14:16
claims against original plaintiff by, § 14:20
claims by original plaintiff against, § 14:21
defenses of third-party plaintiff, assertion of, § 14:16
Timely objections to, § 14:14
Venue, § 14:3
Waiver of objections, § 14:14
Who may bring in third party, Rule 14

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES
Forms of complaint for breach of contract, § F 4:124
Real party in interest, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)

TIME OR DATE
Generally, § 6:1 to 6:45, Rule 6
Additional time after service by mail, Rule 6(E)
Additional time after service by mail or commercial carrier
Civ. R. 6(D) applicable, 6:42

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Additional time after service by mail or commercial carrier—Cont'd
Civ. R. 6(D) inapplicable
by its own terms, 6:43
to jurisdictional provisions, 6:45
to special statutory proceeding pursuant to Civ. R. 1, 6:44
Answers, generally, § 12:1, Rule 5(D), Rule 12(A)
extension, Rule 6(B)
Civil rules, effective date of, § 86:1, Rule 86
Commencement of actions, § 3:5, § 3:6
Computation
generally, § 6:4, § 6:5
generally, § 6:2 to 6:8, § 6:4, § 6:5, Rule 6
act, event, or default, exclusion of day of, § 6:4
last day, § 6:5
rC 1.14, relation to Rule of, § 6:8
saturdays and Sundays, § 6:6
seven days exactly, § 6:6
Construction of civil rules, § 1:11
Continuance
generally; relation to former Sup. R. 41, § 6:10
attorney unavailability and scheduling conflicts, § 6:14
motion content
rationale and factors considered, § 6:12
trial or hearing
written-motion, endorsement, and definite-date requirements, § 6:11
witness unavailability, § 6:13
Counterclaim, time for response to, § 12:2, Rule 12(A)
Cross-claim, time for response to, § 12:2, Rule 12(A)
Defenses, § 12:3, Rule 12(A)
Directed verdict
motion, time to make, § 50:7, § 50:8
motions, time to make, § 50:7 to 50:10, Rule 50(A)(1)
statement of basis for decision to grant motion, § 50:43
Directed verdict, motion, time to make, § 50:7, § 50:8
Electronic filing of documents, Rule 5(E)
Extension of time
generally, § 6:9, § 6:15 to 6:37
answers, presentation, Rule 6(B)
applicability of Civ. R. 6(B), § 6:15 to 6:17
event scheduled or act to be done within specified time or by particular date under rules, local rule, or court order, § 6:16
discretion of court, § 6:18
excusable neglect, § 6:22 to 6:37
jurisdictional provisions, § 6:45
mail or commercial carrier, additional time after service by, § 6:41 to 6:45
mail, additional time after service by, Rule 6(E)
motion for, § 6:21
new trial affidavits, service of, § 59:39, Rule 59(C)

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Extension of time—Cont'd
request
after expiration of period, § 6:20 to 6:37
court of Appeals rulings, § 6:25 to 6:37
prior to expiration of period, § 6:19
supreme Court rulings, § 6:23, § 6:24
service by mail or commercial carrier, additional time after, § 6:41 to 6:45
service by mail, additional time after, § 6:42 to 6:45, § 6:43, § 6:45, Rule 6(E)
special statutory proceeding, § 6:44
Findings of fact and conclusions of law
filing of findings and conclusions, Rule 52
requests for findings and conclusions, § 52:23 to 52:26, § 52:25, § 52:26
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, requests for findings and conclusions, § 52:25, § 52:26
Holidays, effect on time computation of, § 6:2 to 6:8, Rule 6(A)
Intervention, § 24:5, § 24:6, Rule 24
Judgment entries, effective date of, Rule 58(A)
Judgment on pleadings, motion for, § 12:10, Rule 12(C)
Jurisdictional provisions, § 6:45
Jury trial
generally, § 38:21
amended or supplemental pleadings, § 38:22
demand, § 38:21
service of last pleading, § 38:22
waiver, § 38:28
Jury trials
generally, § 38:20 to 38:22, § 38:21
demand, § 38:20 to 38:22, § 38:21
waiver, § 38:28
Laches as affirmative defense, § 8:14
Laches, affirmative defense, § 8:14, Rule 8(C)
Mail or commercial carrier, additional time after service by, § 6:41 to 6:45
Mail, additional time after service by, Rule 6(E)
Motions
generally, § 6:38
modification for good cause upon motion, § 6:40
responses, § 6:39
Real party in interest, curing lack of standing, § 17:27
Relief from judgment
generally, Rule 60(B)
GTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:23, § 60:27 to 60:30
Relief from judgment, GTE Automatic and its progeny, criteria of, § 60:29, § 60:30
Reply, § 7:4
Saturdays and Sundays, effect on time computation of, Rule 6(A)
Standing, curing lack of, § 17:27
Substitution of parties upon death, § 25:11, § 25:12
Supplemental pleading, Rule 15(E)
Term of court, effect on time calculation of expiration of, Rule 6(C)
Third-party actions, objections to, § 14:14

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
Actions involving
copies of complaint, filing, Rule 3(F)
filing, Rule 3(F)
Vesting, judgment directing, § 70:1, Rule 70

TOWNS AND TOWNSHIPS
Amendments, relation back of, Rule 15(C)
Appeal bonds, exemption from, § 62:3, Rule 62(C)
Counterclaims against, § 13:25, Rule 13(D)
Default judgments against, § 55:6, Rule 55(D)
Service of process on, § 4.2:23, Rule 4.2(L)

TRADE SECRETS
Discovery and related processes, protective orders, Rule 26(C)

TRANSCRIPTS
Motions, transcripts of evidence in support of, § 7:16

TREATIES
Hague Service Convention, § 4.5:4 to 4.5:24
Service of process, effect on, § 4.3:86, § 4.4:19, § 4.5:2, § 4.5:3, § 4.5:19, § 4.5:24

TRIALS
Generally, Rule 38 to Rule 53
Advisory jury, § 39:11, Rule 39(C)
Annulment, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Construction of civil rules, § 1:15
Counterclaims, separate trials on, § 13:36, Rule 13(I)
Court, trial by, Rule 39(B)
Cross-claims, separate trials on, § 13:36, Rule 13(I)
Divorce, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Domestic relations actions, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Legal separation, § 75:4, Rule 75(C)
Third-party claims, Rule 14(A)

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
Actions against, venue, § 3:45, Rule 3(B)
Actions by, § 17:7, Rule 17(A)
Forms
captions, § F 4:16
complaint for construction of trust, § F 4:203
Real party in interest, § 17:4

UNITED STATES
Statutes, judicial notice, Rule 44.1(A)

VENUE
Generally, § 3:18 to 3:79, Rule 3(B) to Rule 3(G)
Activity giving rise to claim, county where defendant conducted, § 3:25 to 3:31, § 3:26, § 3:30
Administrator, actions against, § 3:45
Agent, county where defendant has, § 3:55
Annulment of marriage, § 3:46, Rule 3(B)

VENUE—Cont'd
Appeal and review, generally, § 3:78, Rule 3(G)
Asbestos, tort actions, § 3:48
Breach of contract, § 3:37
Business
principal place of business
county where defendant has, § 3:24
county where plaintiff has, § 3:50
regularly conducts business, county where plaintiff, § 3:52
Business, principal place of business
county where defendant has, § 3:24
county where plaintiff has, § 3:50
regularly conducts business, county where plaintiff, § 3:52
Change of
generally, § 3:56 to 3:68, Rule 3(C)
court costs, § 3:61
fair and impartial trial, § 3:66
forum non conveniens
doctrine recognized, § 3:65, § 3:67, § 3:68
original venue proper, § 3:67
out of state, Rule 3(D)
probate divisions of common pleas courts, § 73:3, Rule 73(B)
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, § 3:63
sua sponte transfer, § 3:62
when original venue improper, § 3:56 to 3:64
when original venue proper, § 3:65 to 3:68
Change of venue
generally, § 3:58, § 3:60, § 3:61, § 3:63, § 3:65 to 3:67
costs, § 3:61
fair and impartial trial, § 3:66
forum non conveniens doctrine recognized, § 3:65, § 3:67
stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, § 3:63
when original venue improper, § 3:58, § 3:60, § 3:61, § 3:63
when original venue proper, § 3:65 to 3:68
Civil protective orders, § 3:47, Rule 3(B)
Claim, county where all or part of claim arose is located, § 3:35 to 3:42, § 3:36, § 3:41, § 3:42
Class actions, § 23:10
Construction of civil rules, § 1:11
Contract actions, generally, § 3:37 to 3:40
County as proper situs, Rule 3(B)
Defense, § 12:5, Rule 12(B)(3)
Deposition, petition for, § 27:3, Rule 27(A)(1)
Divorce, § 3:46, Rule 3(B)
Domestic relations actions, § 3:46, Rule 3(B)
Executors and administrators, actions against, § 3:45, Rule 3(B)
Extraordinary writs, § 3:79
Fora, Rule 3(B)
Forms (this index)

VENUE—Cont'd
Forum non conveniens
change when original venue proper, § 3:67
doctrine recognized, § 3:65, § 3:67, § 3:68
Guardians, actions against, § 3:45, Rule 3(B)
Improper
generally, Rule 3, Rule 3(D)
defense, generally, Rule 12(B)(3)
Jurisdiction distinguished, § 3:18, § 3:77
Legal separation action, § 3:46
Legal separation, generally, § 3:46, Rule 3(B)
Mandamus, § 3:79
Mixed dust, tort actions, § 3:48
Multiple defendants and claims, § 3:69, Rule 3(E)
Out of state, change to, § 3:63, Rule 3(D)
Personal property actions, Rule 3(F)
Proper venue, generally, § 3:18 to 3:55, § 3:19, § 3:20
Public official, action against, § 3:32
Real property actions, Rule 3(F)
Residence, county in which plaintiff resides
civil protection order, action for, § 3:47
tier one, § 3:23, § 3:44, § 3:47
tier two, § 3:50
River, watercourse or road, county bordering, § 3:43
Silicosis, tort actions, § 3:48
Situs, Rule 3(B)
attachment or garnishment, county where defendant has property subject to, § 3:54
county where property subject to action is located, § 3:33
Stay and recommencement of action outside Ohio, defendant's consent to jurisdiction, Rule 3(D)
Third-party claims, § 14:3
Three venue tiers
generally, § 3:19
tier one, § 3:22 et seq.
tier two, § 3:49 to 3:52
tier three, § 3:53 to 3:55
Tort actions
generally, § 3:41
asbestos, silicosis or mixed dust, § 3:48
involving asbestos, silicosis or mixed dust, § 3:48
Trustees, actions against, § 3:45, Rule 3(B)
Waiver
generally, § 3:18
improper venue, § 3:77, § 12:15, Rule 12(H)(1)

VERDICTS
Generally, § 48:1 to 48:6, § 48:3 to 48:5, Rule 48 to Rule 50
Announcement, § 48:5
Contents, § 48:4

VERDICTS—Cont'd
Defective verdict, § 48:5, § 48:6, Rule 48
effect of, § 48:5
Defective verdict, effect of, § 48:5
General verdicts, § 49:1 to 49:32, § 49:10, § 49:16, § 49:27 to 49:31, Rule 49
Interrogatories to jury
generally, § 49:1, § 49:3 to 49:32, § 49:10, § 49:16, § 49:27 to 49:31, Rule 49(B)
answers consistent with verdict, § 49:23 to 49:32, § 49:27 to 49:31
burden of proof, § 49:30
court's duty to submit, § 49:15 to 49:19, § 49:16
evidentiary interrogatories prohibited, § 49:11
inconsistency with verdict, § 49:27 to 49:31, § 49:27 to 49:32
informing counsel, § 49:15, § 49:20
instructions to jury, § 49:15, § 49:21, § 49:22
irreconcilability with verdict, § 49:27 to 49:32
issues covered, § 49:7 to 49:14, § 49:10
nature of properly written interrogatories, § 49:4 to 49:14, § 49:10
objection to proposed interrogatory, failure to make, § 49:6
probative interrogatories prohibited, § 49:11
prohibition against evidentiary interrogatories, § 49:11 to 49:14
request for interrogatories, § 49:3
scope, § 49:7 to 49:14, § 49:10
submission in form approved by court, § 49:5
timing of request, § 49:3
waiver
failure to object to proposed interrogatory, § 49:6
inconsistency with verdict, § 49:29, § 49:30
waiver, inconsistency with verdict, § 49:29, § 49:30
Majority verdicts, § 48:1, § 48:3, Rule 48
Polling jury, § 48:5, Rule 48
Reading, § 48:5, Rule 48
Signatures, § 48:4, Rule 48
Special verdicts, abolished, § 49:2, Rule 49(C)
Waiver
interrogatories to jury
court discretion, inconsistency with verdict, § 49:31
failure to object to proposed interrogatory, § 49:6
inconsistency with verdict, § 49:29, § 49:30, § 49:32
interrogatories to jury, inconsistency with verdict, § 49:29, § 49:30
polling jury, § 48:5, Rule 48
Weight of evidence as grounds for new trial, judgment against, § 59:26
Weight of evidence, grounds for new trial, § 59:26, § 59:26 to 59:28, Rule 59(A)(6)

VERIFICATION
Depositions, petitions for, § 27:4, Rule 27(a)(1)
Interrogatories, § 33:6, Rule 33(A)
Motions, § 11:7, Rule 11
Pleadings
generally, § 11:7, Rule 11
form, § F 4:29

VERIFICATION—Cont'd
Requests for admissions, § 36:12
Restraining order, complaint for, Rule 11
Shareholder's derivative action, § 23.1:2, Rule 11

VICARIOUS LIABILITY
Joinder of parties in actions, compulsory, Rule 19.1(A)(4)

VIDEOTAPE RECORDING
Admissibility, § 40:1, Rule 40
Costs, § 54:5

VOIR DIRE
Forms, § F 15:4
Jury trial, § 47:2, § 47:3, Rule 47(B)
Jury trials, § 47:2, § 47:3, Rule 47(B)
Question forms, § F 15:4

VOTERS AND VOTING
Action to protest board of elections finding, § 1:95
Applicability of rules to contest, § 1:93, § 1:94
Court costs, § 54:5
Petitions, enforcement of subpoena of Ohio Elections Commission, § 1:94

WAIVER
Affirmative defense, § 8:14
Definite statement, motion for, § 12:11
Failure to state claim upon which relief can be granted, § 12:9
Interrogatories to jury, inconsistency with verdict, § 49:29, § 49:30
Peremptory challenge, § 47:7
Personal jurisdiction, lack of personal jurisdiction as defense, § 12:15
Probate courts, service of notice in, § 73:8

WARRANTIES
Breach of
long-arm jurisdiction, Rule 4.3
out-of-state service, § 4.3:60 to 4.3:68, Rule 4.3

WILLS
Contests, civil procedure rules, § 1:70

WITNESSES
Annulment actions, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
Attorney-client privilege, generally, § 26:5
Clergy, privileged communications, § 26:5
Depositions
contradiction by, § 32:6, Rule 32(A)
examination of deponent, § 30:9 to 30:10, Rule 30
unavailable witnesses, depositions used in place of, § 32:6, Rule 32(A)
Divorce actions, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
Domestic relations actions, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
Legal separation actions, § 75:15, Rule 75(M)
Perpetuation of testimony, petition for, § 27:1 to 27:8, Rule 27(A)(1)

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Physicians as witnesses
depositions used in place of, Rule 32(A)
privileged communications, § 26:5
Pre-recorded testimony, admissibility, § 40:1, Rule 40
Spouse as witness, generally, § 26:5

WITNESSES AND TESTIMONY
Depositions, examination of deponent, § 30:9 to 30:10
Pre-recorded testimony, admissibility, § 40:1

WORKERS' COMPENSATION
Voluntary dismissal, availability to claimants, § 41:2, § 41:21

WRIT OF EXECUTION
Specific acts, judgment for, § 70:1, Rule 70

WRIT OF PROHIBITION
Venue, remedy for improper, § 3:79

WRONGFUL DEATH
Civil procedure rules, § 1:74
Joinder of parties, compulsory, Rule 19.1(A)(1)

ZONING AND PLANNING
Injunctions, building, structure, or use in violation of zoning provisions, § 1:66